

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, June 26, 2002

Work Order No.: NRC-453

Pages 1-341

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
(ACRS)

+ + + + +
THERMAL-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

JUNE 26, 2002

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Graham B.
Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Chairman
VICTOR H. RANSON, ACRS Member
SANJOY BANERJEE, ACRS Consultant
VIRGIL SCHROCK, ACRS Consultant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 STAFF PRESENT:

2 PAUL BOEHNERT

3

4 ALSO PRESENT:

5 STEVE BAJOREK - RES

6 DAVID DIAMOND - BNL

7 JAMES HAN - RES

8 JOSEPH M. KELLY - RES

9 CHRIS MURRAY - RES

10 RALPH MYER - RES

11 FRANK ODAR - RES

12 JACK ROSENTHOL - RES

13 HAROLD SCOTT - RES

14 AKIRA TOKUHIN - RES

15 HAROLD VANDERMOLEN - RES

16 QIAO WU - Oregon State University

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

1		
2		<u>PAGE</u>
3	I. Introduction by Chairman G. Wallis	4
4	II. NRC-REC Presentations	
5	Status of T/H Research Programs	
6	A. "ATLATS" Phase Separation Test Program	
7	1. Overview by S. Bajorek	5
8	2. ATLATS Facility Description &	
9	Recent Experimental Results by Q. Wu	24
10	3. Entrainment Onset Modeling by Q. Wu	26
11	4. Model for Entrainment Rate by Q. Wu	143
12	B. TRAC-M Code Development Status by J. Kelly	173
13	C. TRAC-M Documentatin by F. Odar	207
14	D. PSU-RBHT Program Status by S. Bajorek	219
15	III. Resolution of GSI-185: Recriticality Control for	
16	SBLOCAs in PWRs	
17	A. Scenario Description/Issue Summary	
18	by H. Scott	228
19	B. Boron Mixing & Concentration by M. diMarzo	236
20	C. Neutronics Analysis by D. Diamond	287
21	IV. Subcommittee Caucus	331
22		
23		
24		
25		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is the Subcommittee on Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena. I am Graham Wallis, Chairman of the Subcommittee. The other ACRS member in attendance is Victor Ransom. The ACRS consultants in attendance are Sanjoy Banerjee and Virgil Schrock. For today's meeting the Subcommittee with review portions of the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research's Thermal-Hydraulic Research Program.

Specific topics to be discussed include: The Phase Separation Test Program being conducted in the Air/Water Test Loop for Advanced Thermal-Hydraulic Studies Experimental Facility located at Oregon State University; and the status of the TRAC-M Code consolidation and documentation effort; and the Rod Bundle Heat Transfer test program being conducted at the Pennsylvania State University. The Subcommittee will also review the proposed Resolution of Generic Safety Issue 185, Control of Reactivity following small break, loss of coolant accidents in pressurized water reactors.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 deliberation by the full committee. Mr. Paul Bennett
2 is the cognizant ACRS Staff Engineer for this meeting.

3 The rules for participation in today's
4 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
5 this meeting previously published in the Federal
6 Register on June 11, 2002. A transcript of this
7 meeting will be kept. At the present moment it is
8 being recorded and the transcript will be made
9 available as stated in the Federal Register Notice.
10 It is requested that speakers first identify
11 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
12 volume so that they can be readily heard. We have
13 received no written comments or requests for time to
14 make oral statements from members of the public.

15 We are now eager to proceed with meeting.
16 I will call upon Steve Bajorek from the NRC's Office
17 of Nuclear Regulatory Research to begin.

18 DR. BAJOREK: Thank you very much and good
19 morning. My name is Steve Bajorek from the Office of
20 Research. In the past we have typically talked about
21 the test programs all at once, looking at several
22 programs all within the same morning, all within the
23 same day.

24 Today what we would like to start doing is
25 focus on each of these test programs one at a time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Today we will take a look at the ATLATS facility, the
2 test program that's being conducted at Oregon State
3 University. In future meetings we hope to focus on
4 some of the other test programs that are being done to
5 develop models for TRAC-M and to resolve other
6 important issues for research namely being the
7 subcoolant boiling project at UCLA.

8 I think we will be looking at that next
9 month and in the future the rod bundle heat transfer
10 program. Like we started some work at Penn State,
11 we've received some test results. That's why we want
12 to talk briefly about that this afternoon in
13 anticipation of a future meeting.

14 What we would like to accomplish this
15 morning is to update you on efforts over the last year
16 to develop improved models, refine the test data, to
17 look at entrainment in a horizontal pipe where we have
18 an upward oriented branch line. Some of this
19 committee was at Oregon State last year. We looked at
20 the test apparatus. We had a number of comments on
21 that. We are going to try to resolve some of those
22 today.

23 In addition I would like to outline some
24 of our other confirmatory work that we're looking at
25 now. We anticipate starting in the fall and through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the early parts of 2003. These are also very much
2 related to the problem that we will be looking at with
3 ATLATS.

4 In the format that we hope to get out of
5 these meetings is we want to get your feedback. What
6 do you think of the models? What do you think of
7 data? What are your suggestions for refining the
8 program and coming up with models that would be of
9 more value when we put them into a code like TRAC-M or
10 RBHT.

11 Now the air/water test loop for advanced
12 thermal hydraulic studies also know ATLATS was
13 constructed in about 1999 and was intended as a
14 facility to look generically of the problem of phase
15 separation when you have a horizontal pipe with a
16 branch line.

17 In general the problems of most importance
18 for small break where you have a relatively small
19 orifice connected to a large pipe and the question is
20 how much of one or the other phase is swept along with
21 either the gas or the liquid depending on whether that
22 branch line is at the top, the bottom or at the side
23 of the pipe.

24 One thing I would venture to state is that
25 the interest has been probably been directed most at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the bottom oriented break because that's of the most
2 critical importance for a small break accident. At
3 least in evaluation models that's the orientation you
4 would get your highest peak cladding temperature
5 because it drains system to the lowest level.

6 However in the AP600 design certification
7 it was noted that correlations and models and relap
8 had a very difficult time trying to predict the phase
9 separation for this upward oriented branch. Therefore
10 the initial test that were run in the ATLATS facility
11 focused in on this upward facing branch and was trying
12 to get test data and improved models for getting the
13 carry-over into the branch line which would represent
14 the 80 as for system in the AP600.

15 This is of critical importance to an
16 advanced plant because high rates of liquid carry-over
17 into this line one depletes inventory from the primary
18 system but also increases the two-phase pressure drop
19 through the ADS and lengthens the duration of time
20 that you would have to wait before the IRWST would
21 come on and bring additional coolant into the system.
22 So most of the work has been directed towards that.

23 Now most recently the same issues have
24 come back again in the design certification for the
25 AP1000. As we reviewed the test programs and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at scaling for tests that were used to
2 benchmark the Westinghouse codes for AP1000 two things
3 stood out. First it was very difficult one even to do
4 the scaling analysis from a bottom up point of view
5 because of the lack of information for phase
6 separation for this upward oriented branch and the
7 complications that we see by having a branch line in
8 the horizontal pipe. Typical flow pattern maps like
9 Titel Ducler (PH) don't adequately represent what
10 we've observed in facility.

11 But making use of what we could at that
12 time a couple of things were very clear. The higher
13 superficial velocities that we would expect in AP1000,
14 75, 76 percent uprating in power compared to AP600
15 would give us onset at much lower levels of water in
16 the horizontal pipe. We would expect that the
17 entrainment to occur over longer periods of time and
18 to have higher entrainment rates in to the branch line
19 of ADS-four system. This is very important for the
20 AP1000 because of the uprated power for operating much
21 closer to the conditions where we may get some core
22 uncovering.

23 Secondly, one of the parameters that's
24 important for sizing and scaling of the branch line is
25 the ratio of the branch line diameter (d) to the hot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leg diameter (D). One of the motivations for ATLATS
2 with respect to AP600 is that ratio was significantly
3 larger with that which had been typically investigated
4 in other facilities. Most of the previous work had
5 looked at branch lines to main pipe diameters on the
6 order of 0.1. In AP600 that ratio is 0.34. If I
7 remember correctly for AP1000 it's 0.46.

8 So if we had trouble in AP600 justifying
9 these correlations for branch line entrainment and
10 carryover the situation becomes a little bit worse for
11 AP1000 because we're even further away from the
12 initial database.

13 The other issue that was identified in the
14 AP1000 scaling was the upper plenum pool entrainment
15 and carryover, a very related phenomena. We also
16 found that it was improperly scaled and that the test
17 data didn't adequately cover the range of conditions
18 for the AP1000. The reason I bring this up is we're
19 looking at ATLATS as being a test facility to help us
20 look at that problem in the future. As Dr. Wu will
21 show everyone in a little bit, the ATLATS facility
22 takes the vessel scaled one to one with APEX, the hot
23 leg scaled one to one with APEX and then the branch
24 line and does a good representation of the vessel to
25 hot leg to ADS format.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We think we may be able to use ATLATS
2 because it's low pressure, low temperature, air/water
3 to look at some phenomena for pool entrainment with
4 some proper modifications of the facility to help us
5 address this.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's actually more
7 important because the most that entrainment from the
8 hot leg can do by itself is empty the hot leg. But
9 if you get a carryover from the vessel and you
10 emptying the vessel as well.

11 DR. BAJOREK: In some regards it comes to
12 a matter of timing. Early in the transient maybe
13 right after ADS-1, 2, 3 or early in the ADS-4 the
14 situation we would look at and where Dr. Wu's
15 investigation would help is getting entrainment when
16 we have very high levels over in the hot leg. Well,
17 but at that point you're really not worried about
18 uncovering the core. You're worried about getting to
19 that condition. So how quickly things are entrained
20 and how they are entrained are very important.

21 The ATLATS should help us get at
22 entrainment which we've noted occurs due to
23 intermittency in this part of the hot leg and due to
24 a coherent plug that forms when the levels are high
25 moving back and forth between the steam generator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inlet plenum and the branch line. Most of your
2 entrainment is localized over in this region.
3 (Indicating.)

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wholly coherent plug
5 because there's no steam flow in that steam generator
6 side.

7 DR. BAJOREK: Yes, this side is
8 effectively plugged and at least there's a high --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Fluid is being pumped to
10 the right and there's nowhere to go.

11 DR. BAJOREK: I think what we saw in the
12 facility we get momentum in part of this plug. It
13 goes up. It comes back. It covers the plug up and
14 back. It's trading off kinetic energy and potential
15 energy in this plug.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's very different.

17 DR. SCHROCK: And the two-phase slug as
18 you've described passing the ADS-4 involves an
19 entrainment process that has nothing to do with the
20 level for incipient entrainment with the quiescent
21 stratified surface present. So the point I'd like to
22 make at this stage is that there should be a lesson
23 learned here about how the models and the codes are
24 examined when they are applied to a new situation.

25 It goes back to AP600. We didn't ask hard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough questions there about the physics of what's
2 happening in this hot leg. It was simply presumed
3 that that correlations that attempted to take care of
4 this kind of thing and had been developed in the past
5 would serve reasonably for this purpose. The fact is
6 they don't.

7 There should have been in the AP600 a
8 program to get experimental data that would answer
9 these questions. It didn't happen then under DOE's
10 sponsorship and it didn't happen again under
11 Westinghouse sponsorship for AP1000.

12 It's really a little ridiculous that NRC
13 should be paying for this when the beneficiary of the
14 activity is making these absurd arguments over and
15 over again that everything fits nicely and we have
16 creditable calculations. Indeed they do not exist.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you use Tidel
18 Dougler (PH) for right-hand side of your picture with
19 this? There's no flow or the flow is solitary.

20 DR. BAJOREK: I think the lesson is you
21 shouldn't. It may apply over a year and maybe the
22 misconception that started with AP600 is that you can
23 just go ahead and use that. It's a horizontal pipe.
24 Missed maybe in that initial review is that the
25 phenomena were just completely different. It may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work if you had your classic large break where they
2 was co-current all the way through the steam
3 generator. You still have some questions. But this
4 is completely different from what that had been.

5 DR. BANERJEE: If I recall in the AP600,
6 we presumed as I was involved in the scaling that the
7 flow in the ADS-4 system was homogeneously equilibrium
8 even upper bound.

9 DR. BAJOREK: Yes.

10 DR. BANERJEE: That at least got the
11 inventory down fastest and the pressure down slower.
12 In fact it will improve because of the phase
13 separation here. So I think we did a bounding scaling
14 calculation there. I don't know how good that was.

15 DR. SCHROCK: I wasn't criticizing the
16 scaling.

17 MR. BOEHNERT: Maybe we should. The
18 examination of applicability of correlations that are
19 in the codes.

20 DR. BAJOREK: There are two avenues to the
21 scaling and we did follow your methodology for what we
22 would call a top-bottom scaling approach. It
23 globalizes many of the things that you may miss if you
24 start looking at the details. Where this started to
25 show up is when we did the so-called bottom-up scaling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach. When you start looking at flow patterns and
2 entrainment and you need those correlations for
3 specific phenomena, that's where things like this
4 start to crop up and you can see the uncertainty.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I see in oscillations
6 there's a system effect that this plug goes up ADS-4
7 and gets ADS-4 involved and there's a drop and then it
8 changes this vapor flow rate. Maybe if we don't model
9 this part right you won't model the oscillations
10 right.

11 DR. BAJOREK: That's true.

12 DR. SCHROCK: Let me make a comment at
13 this point that maybe you could address as the
14 presentations go on. The problem I generally had or
15 have seen in the past with a lot of this work on
16 separate effects, correlations and what not, there's
17 never any plan on how you are going to actually
18 incorporate that into the code.

19 In other words, are the parameters you're
20 actually using in the correlation available in the
21 code? How are they going to fit in the framework of
22 the code? If you can't put it into the code or leave
23 it to somebody else, then there are always gaps
24 between say the investigation and the actual
25 application in the end.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have fallen down on that point I think
2 repeatedly so that it's very necessary to benchmark it
3 against what you have at the current time and also
4 develop a framework for how it's actually going to be
5 utilized in that code. In fact, that should be done
6 first. Then the experiment should be planned.

7 DR. BAJOREK: After Dr. Wu's done, I will
8 talk a little bit about that. Yes, one of the things
9 we are trying to do in the branch is as we do the test
10 programs, begin to make those modifications to the
11 code, do the validation on the models then so that you
12 know if they work or they don't work or what needs to
13 be refined while the test program is active and not do
14 so a couple of years hence after you may have even
15 torn down the facility or the people have disappeared.
16 We're attempting to do that.

17 From our meeting last year, there were
18 several issues raised. One had been around based on
19 Dr. Schrock's comments in looking at some of the early
20 literature project reports that we had. They weren't
21 focused on the problem at hand which was looking at
22 the upward facing branch line. It was difficult to
23 segregate out what we really hoped to gain from this
24 series of tests because it was mixed in with work for
25 side-oriented branches and down-oriented branches.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In addition, how some of the works were
2 referenced and described were confusing. So we asked
3 that this part of the report be revised. We've gone
4 through there. We've reformatted it. We think we've
5 made it more accurate at this point.

6 MR. BOEHNERT: I'd like to make another
7 comment along those lines that you might want to think
8 about. It's along the lines I think what Virgil was
9 talking about. This is oriented only towards the top
10 rig. Now there are bottom rig problems where you have
11 vapor pull-through which is the analogous situation
12 with the entrainment phenomena. Side branches were a
13 combination of the two.

14 If this is to be generally useful to the
15 NRC I would think you would want to address all of
16 these because the same model or type of model is used
17 in the codes for each one of these processes. So it
18 would seem to be good to have a program which is going
19 to address maybe tomorrow it might be a bottom break
20 you might want to look, an instrumental line break or
21 something. So you would improve those as well.

22 DR. BAJOREK: The long term scope of the
23 project as I mentioned at the facility was to look at
24 other orientations. It's more the concerns with
25 advanced plants in the upperward phasing branches

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deriving those tests be first. But in the long term
2 plan, it would be to look at these other orientations.
3 Right now we wanted to try to focus on that.

4 Two of the other issues that stem from
5 last year's meeting is that one the flow plans were
6 very highly oscillatory, intermittent. Nowhere near
7 the classic horizontal stratified smooth interface
8 that has been the starting point for many of the
9 models for onset and for entrainment.

10 As we noted previously the typical Titel
11 Duclar (PH) flow patterns descriptions based on co-
12 current flow really don't help out the type of
13 oscillations that we see in the ATLATS facility which
14 we expect in APEX and to an extent in the AP Advanced
15 Plant Designs.

16 Likewise the model development that last
17 year was preliminary, it was based on again
18 assumptions that the flow was going to be horizontal
19 stratified. We learned that it's not really the case
20 and that the flow was significantly more oscillatory.
21 So in changing the direction of the program since last
22 year we've asked OSU to go back, redo the literature
23 survey, make sure that the database was directed more
24 towards the problem at hand, and that the modeling
25 efforts should try to capture more of the correct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physics for the situation. Don't necessarily tie
2 ourselves to the idea that this is a horizontal
3 stratified flow. Assume there is intermittency, some
4 type of an oscillating plug in this hot leg that we
5 have to incorporate into the model.

6 In addition we had data from the pipes
7 being capped off at the end, return lines from that
8 side, no steam generator, with steam generator. We
9 said let's focus on the data that's closest to the
10 physical situation of the entrance which was where we
11 had the steam generator and an inlet plenum
12 essentially blocked off from the rest of the loop but
13 we would have the situation where we induce these
14 oscillations and have the steam generator at least
15 interacting with that part of the leg.

16 So we've asked them to go back and do
17 that. But we didn't change the overall objection
18 however which is to develop models for a relap or a
19 TRAC-M that can be used with the primary quantities
20 that the code predicts. We need to try to get at
21 things that the code can use and not try to track a
22 plug going in the hot leg because the code numerics
23 are not set up to do that but rather come up with
24 models then you would get the global integrated mass
25 flow out the branch line or the ADS system over dozens

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of seconds, maybe hundreds of seconds. That's the
2 time scale that's of importance to AP600 and AP1000.

3 We don't hope to try to capture the
4 individual blips and spikes that occur from the
5 oscillations but rather get something that can capture
6 the integrated effect of this over a much longer
7 period of time.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're really
9 developing a correlation or a method for predicting
10 what happens in AP600 and AP1000. One shouldn't then
11 take the resulting correlation and apply to a lone
12 type without a steam generator.

13 DR. BAJOREK: No, I don't think so.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you are not providing
15 a general tool for a code with any kind of branch like
16 this. You are doing something very specific for the
17 particular geometry of AP600 and AP1000.

18 DR. BAJOREK: One of the things that Dr.
19 Wu is going to describe is in his model he's going to
20 come up with a method for looking at the wave length
21 in the pipe relative to that pipe diameter. He's
22 found that this model does an adequate job of not only
23 the ATLATS data but also for the situations where you
24 would have co-current flow in the pipe.

25 Now extending the model beyond AP600 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP1000, I think still is going to need some additional
2 model development. We should probably look at some of
3 the earlier data where we didn't have the steam
4 generator.

5 MR. BOEHNERT: How do you reach a
6 conclusion concerning cocurrent flow with that
7 experimental facility? Are you doing some new
8 experiments?

9 DR. BAJOREK: No, some of the older
10 experiments had it either capped off or in some of
11 them it was open over on that other side. So we would
12 have to look more closely at those types of
13 experiments. But, no, you're right. At this point we
14 are looking at this model as being something that's
15 applicable when you have a steam generator on that
16 side and you have intermittency in that region between
17 the branch line and the steam generator.

18 MR. BOEHNERT: One of the things that you
19 haven't mentioned that I had commented on while we
20 were at the facility is the fact that the construction
21 gives rise to these relevantly sharp corners that the
22 flow has to pass through. Going out of the vessel
23 into the hot leg you have a cylindrical surface which
24 intersects another cylindrical surface with a
25 different access orientation. The edge is sharp.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not a smooth pattern as in the reactor.

2 I'm not so sure but what that plays a role
3 in that development of these slugs. To the extent
4 that it's a typical then the information that you'll
5 get from the experiments involving any kind of
6 intermittent flow seems to me remains suspect as to
7 whether this would still be suitable for the nicely
8 rounded entrance that you have in the reactor
9 geometry.

10 DR. BAJOREK: I can't say that we've
11 really taken a harder look at that. One of the things
12 that we did do and Dr. Wu will show you some of the
13 results as we did look at tests where the injection
14 was different into the vessels rather than bubbling
15 everything through the porous columns. It was
16 injected toward the top at least trying to affect that
17 interface and how things got into the hot leg. I
18 think it will show that there wasn't a whole lot of
19 differing.

20 Now that still doesn't get at whether the
21 sharp edge was affecting there but it's a little bit
22 of an indication of how things were coming from this
23 vessel into this hot leg which were a bit robust. But
24 no, we really haven't address that.

25 MR. BOEHNERT: You're still using or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attempting to use the level for incipient pull-through
2 in the correlation scheme as I read these documents.
3 One of the things that I wanted to point out that we
4 hadn't discussed before is that the technique for
5 observing that in the previous experiments differed
6 from one to another.

7 For example, KFK used an acoustical method
8 to indicate incipient pull-through. Whereas in our
9 experiments, it was observed visually. There was a
10 noticeable difference, a coherent difference between
11 the two. I don't find this mentioned in the
12 documentation that I've read on this so far. It may
13 be a relatively minor point but it's something that
14 ought to be examined anyway.

15 DR. BAJOREK: Okay. I'll look into that.

16 DR. SCHROCK: On the literature survey and
17 the material that was provided I noticed that missing
18 was whatever was in the codes that you are trying to
19 fix. It would have been very interesting to have
20 benchmarked what the correlations are predicting
21 relative to what the codes are currently predicting to
22 know more where the inadequacies are. I like to
23 suggest that you do that.

24 DR. BAJOREK: I hope we can do that once
25 we get this model and we can start doing a cross

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparison in the codes.

2 DR. SCHROCK: The secondary advantage of
3 that of course is that it would make the people more
4 familiar with what is in the codes and then they might
5 have a better idea of how to fix this.

6 DR. BAJOREK: It's the Rothe correlation
7 that I don't think you have that on some of that.

8 DR. WU: This is Qiao Wu from Oregon State
9 University. It was Dr. Schrock's correlation inside
10 and we spend three months trying to moderate the user
11 -- five and try to address it the problem you
12 mentioned.

13 DR. SCHROCK: It would be nice if the
14 result was in the report.

15 DR. WU: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think whatever
17 Westinghouse uses, they can tweak it. When they tweak
18 it, they can simply we have more entrainment and the
19 hot leg level just goes down a bit. That's no big
20 deal because you're not emptying the vessel.

21 DR. BAJOREK: They are supposed to come
22 back with a report where they are going to be looking
23 at those types of things. The end of July is when
24 we're expecting that. We have one where they compared
25 two codes, one without an entrainment model in the hot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leg and the other one I believe is Dr. Schrock's.

2 You get significantly more entrainment in
3 that. You see a big difference in the codes but we
4 still need the sensitivity I think to other models and
5 then something that says whether those models are
6 bounded or at least reasonably represented by
7 hopefully this type of experimental data. With that
8 I'm going to turn it over to Dr. Wu who is going to
9 through the models and the latest work.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

11 DR. BAJOREK: Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you want a final
13 word before lunch?

14 DR. BAJOREK: Yes, I have about three
15 overheads to talk about the integral tests that we are
16 planning for, the APEX facility and just a couple of
17 brief comments on actually --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could I ask the
19 transcriber are you ready for the transcript now or
20 you still setting up?

21 COURT REPORTER: I'm still setting up.

22 DR. WU: Good morning. My name is Qiao
23 Wu, Assistant Professor at Oregon State University.
24 My presentation today is "Phase Separation at an
25 Upward Oriented Vertical Branch in a Horizontal Pipe."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The focus will be mostly about the progress after the
2 last year or two July 16 ACRS meeting at Oregon State
3 University.

4 The progress covers four parts. The first
5 is on a database review update. The second one will
6 be the facility introduction and just a review a
7 little bit. We will deal with some instrumentation,
8 evaluation according to the ACRS suggestion. Next I'm
9 going to talk about the entrainment onset study and
10 the entrainment rate study and also the experiment and
11 modeling approach.

12 So the database review update was in
13 response to ACRS's comments. Originally the database
14 largely included the side branch vertical main pipe,
15 all these different mechanisms mixed together. It's
16 too large compared with what we are studying right now
17 on the upward horizontal branch. So we narrowed it
18 down and put more efforts on the description.

19 Of the tester facility, it tests the test
20 conditions, instrumentation, model development of each
21 investigation. Also it did a cross comparison. The
22 cross comparisons were mainly just for the
23 correlations since each correlation presumably matches
24 their own data. So that's also our --

25 We didn't mention the measurement the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference which was constantly consistent because of
2 the shift of ten different investigations. That was
3 Dr. Schrock's investigation and we're going to look
4 into that and add it to the summary and the
5 comparison.

6 The database currently included these six
7 investigations. The first one was originated by Dr.
8 Zuber. It doesn't have an experiment and modeling
9 efforts but it does have a scaling analysis and also
10 recommended a correlation for the scaling analysis.

11 Afterward Crowley did an entrainment
12 onset experiment that it tested the data. I only
13 found one point in the platform in a graphic form.
14 It's not tabulated for the entrainment. Also the KFK
15 has extensive work. They had two reports, one by
16 Reimann and the other one Smogle, her thesis. The
17 model appeared in Smogle thesis so their testor were
18 correlative for air/water and a main pipe diameter
19 which is much greater than the branch diameter.

20 In Berkeley under the leadership of Dr.
21 Schrock, they did an air-water and steam-water test.
22 Again the branch sizes are very small. It's 3.96
23 millimeter for the steam-water tests. For the air-
24 water test it goes to about 2 centimeter.

25 In 1989 Maciaszek and Micaelli (CEA) did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam-water test but they presented it in a graph form
2 and a non-dimensional form so it's very hard to get a
3 meaningful result for the cross comparison. They
4 recommended that their own entrainment onset
5 correlation and entrainment rate of correlation.
6 Finally JAERI did an air-water test and they have heir
7 own entrainment onset of correlation. So this is six
8 investigations that were covered by the database
9 review.

10 DR. SCHROCK: You two of the five here
11 that involve steam-water as opposed to air-water
12 simulation. In the experiments that we did we found
13 that the air-water and steam-water data agreed quite
14 well when the break was in the steam volume. But when
15 it was submerged, it appeared that there was a
16 viscosity liquid, viscosity effect.

17 As far as I know that is still an
18 unresolved issue. It seems to me that we're the only
19 ones that have reported that in this context.
20 Although in studies of draining of liquids from tanks
21 and low gravity, Catton (PH) had also suggested a
22 liquid viscosity effect for that problem.

23 If you are going to extend this eventually
24 to look at the submerged breaks I think that's an
25 issue that ought be reexamine because it seemed to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a clear effect in our experiments. It's a mystery to
2 me as to why it was not observed in the French
3 experiments for example.

4 DR. WU: Yes sir.

5 DR. SCHROCK: Maybe it's because they
6 didn't do air-water I guess is the answer.

7 DR. WU: The action is we're documenting
8 the data for the steam-water only the KFK data is well
9 documented. You can find the CIGGRF -- for the rate
10 of pressure but --

11 DR. SCHROCK: But there's a specific
12 recommendation in our report that it was an
13 unresolved issue that needed to be looked at.
14 Another one was that we thought we saw a roll for the
15 liquid axial velocity past the break which of course
16 modifies the flow pattern for the liquid being sucked
17 in to the break in the steam volume. That one I think
18 in my mind remains unsolved.

19 In this particular application it appears
20 there is no steam flow past the break. All of the
21 steam going into the hot leg goes out the break. But
22 in other applications and certainly in all the
23 experiments there was a flow past the break that has
24 an influence whether it's small or large depends on
25 the circumstances.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Can I ask you a couple of
2 questions please? When you have ADS-4 initiation
3 what's the pressure and what are the temperatures in
4 the system?

5 DR. WU: The full pressure automatic. My
6 understanding of the pressurization is at full
7 pressure you open it to pressurize the system.

8 DR. BAJOREK: This is Steve Bajorek from
9 Research. At the initiation of ADS-4 you're up at a
10 pressure that corresponds to T-Hot. I think you're
11 around 1100 or 1200 psi. This rapidly vents down to
12 atmospheric. I think you spend most of the transient
13 around 50 or 60 psi towards the end of it. So it is
14 a transient.

15 DR. BANERJEE: And the physical
16 properties, how much do they vary in terms of surface
17 tensions and densities compared to air-water tests?

18 DR. WU: There's a range. Density for air-
19 water you are talking about the -- process.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Sort of take a few points
21 along it and give us an idea.

22 DR. WU: Say maybe 200 to about 800.
23 Initially maybe 200 the density ratio and you create
24 it to vapor and then finally it goes up until about
25 800. Thus the increase to 800.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: So 50 or 60 psi is where
2 you spend most of your time and your air-water
3 experiments are at similar conditions.

4 DR. WU: Our full capacity is 110 psi.
5 That's our compressor.

6 DR. BANERJEE: And what about the surface
7 tension? How does that simulate? It would be nice to
8 see a comparison of thermal-physical properties
9 between what you are doing in terms of a simulation
10 with air-water and the range of conditions that you
11 would get with the steam-water system to understand at
12 least what the variables in this process are and what
13 the relevant nondimensional numbers might be.

14 DR. WU: I agree but when we did the
15 facility design basically according to the original
16 Zuber scaling approach --

17 DR. BANERJEE: Who's scaling approach?

18 DR. WU: Dr. Zuber. It's basically a
19 Froude number similarity in the hot leg. To my
20 understanding it's basically the pressure of the fluid
21 in or fluid condition in the hot leg. Under the
22 entrainment, the process mostly for the previous
23 research found it to be like a Bernoulli effect. In
24 entrainment you create the foam free surface and
25 didn't consider the surface tension there. When we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designed our test facility and designed our test
2 matrix we didn't factor that viscosity and surface
3 tension effects into it.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Surely entrainment must
5 involve something other than the Froude number.

6 DR. WU: Yes.

7 DR. BANERJEE: So what is the logic behind
8 not having a weather number or some sort of capillary
9 number or something there?

10 DR. WU: It's like -- It's the stability
11 if you consider both the gravity and the surface
12 tension as the stable force then you have to consider
13 surface tension effect. There is a previous study by
14 Dr. Schrock and Dr. Zuber suggesting and also the CEA
15 correlation and they all throughout the surface
16 tension effect that only using the gravity effect as
17 the stable force examines the way we didn't test it so
18 we decided we didn't need to go further to investigate
19 the surface tension effect when we design our
20 experiment.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Is there not surface
22 tension effect?

23 DR. WU: I can't say.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Very similar problems occur
25 in chemical plants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: Yes.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Onset of entrainment is
3 very governed by surface tension what goes into the
4 emergency relief pipes.

5 DR. WU: Yes. I'm aware of that.

6 DR. BANERJEE: So it's strange that
7 surface tension doesn't play a role here. If you have
8 air-water and steam-water surface tensions more or
9 less the same you would get similar phenomena. But if
10 you are trying to capture something where there's a
11 wide variation in surface tension because of the wide
12 variation in pressure and temperature, one would
13 surely want to inform the correlation about surface
14 tension effects.

15 DR. WU: I think I'm going to look into
16 that to see what's around here for the prototype
17 condition. But for my air-water test facility, I
18 don't think I can vary the surface tension. It's a
19 room temperature and atmospheric.

20 DR. BANERJEE: It's fairly sure that
21 there's no surfactant effects here at all?

22 DR. WU: I'm not sure because we didn't
23 put the time on that so we didn't look into the
24 surface tension effect on this entrainment effect.
25 That's later. Next please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: While we're looking at
2 the figure there, the database, I looked at the
3 diagrams that you had of these various facilities in
4 one of your papers or some other that came through.
5 It looked to me as though the Crowley-Rothe experiment
6 had a side break. It looked as if the KFK figure
7 2.3.4 showed a slight on the side and on the top. But
8 the Rothe figure shows it on the bottom of pipe.

9 DR. WU: Because these investigations are
10 not only for the upward branch.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you are only going to
12 compare with upward oriented options.

13 DR. WU: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it seems very
15 confusing having these diagrams of Crowley-Rothe and
16 KFK and Schrock which showed something else. But you
17 are only going to select data where they had the pipe
18 orientation like your pipe orientation.

19 DR. WU: The ways we copied their figures
20 into the view. Since they did several combinations
21 like a vertical side and vertical up and the bottom,
22 they only show the one system plotted. Otherwise we
23 need to replot it.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it is clear then
25 that you only selected the data from an upward

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oriented branch.

2 DR. WU: Yes, that's in the report.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's misleading if you
4 just look at the figures that you have there. For
5 JAERI I couldn't figure out the break at all.

6 DR. WU: They actually concatenated their
7 branch.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it's important
9 because I think we realize from your experiments that
10 the system matters. It's not just the break
11 orientation I worry about looking at those figures.
12 I look how long was the pipe and what was at the end
13 of it and was there a chance of slugs forming and all
14 that. It's hard to tell. Maybe your final report
15 needs a better description of what these other people
16 actually did.

17 DR. SCHROCK: Those past experiments we
18 were charged with getting data for entrainment from a
19 stratified upstream region. So the experiments are
20 designed to produce a stratified upstream region.
21 That takes some doing. It doesn't just happen all
22 that easily.

23 The description of the experiment involves
24 a lot of detail which is swept under the rug in your
25 description of the background. If the literature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 survey has a purpose it's to understand all the
2 information that can be gleaned from that assortment
3 of experiments which have differences, maybe important
4 differences, and you're not going to find any
5 important differences if you don't pick up the rocks
6 and look for them. When you read your report it
7 doesn't look like you picked up very many rocks.

8 DR. WU: I'll put more effort on the
9 comparison of the tester facility to modify it.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: One thing maybe you can
11 clear up for me. From all the diagrams and everything
12 it looks like the steam generator is voided and you
13 would have steam flowing up. Unless there is no heat
14 sink there maybe somebody could help me on why there
15 is no through flow.

16 DR. WU: It's so the loop's -- The cold
17 leg is looped back into the reactor vessel.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: You still have the
19 possibility of condensation in the steam generator I
20 would assume.

21 DR. WU: That compared with the ADS-4 line
22 beneath. We need to connect it up some more.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: So is secondary side
24 voided under these conditions?

25 DR. WU: Yes, it's a nonreserved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition. It's the --

2 DR. BANERJEE: Until it clears the loop
3 seal if I remember now.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: But normally you would
5 think you would have steam going up, down and
6 condensing in the tube.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, it doesn't act as a
8 heat sink under these conditions.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Heat source, isn't it.

10 DR. BANERJEE: It's a heat source in fact.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: To the secondary side.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, if there is --

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay.

14 DR. BANERJEE: I'm just thinking back five
15 or six years now. Joe is sitting there. He knows
16 this stuff. What's happens there exactly?

17 DR. BAJOREK: This is Steve Bajorek. At
18 this point, the steam generator, ADS-4, has become
19 largely ineffective. It is full of water. It's a
20 heat source but because there is no loop seal in the
21 AP600 or the AP1000 and there's enough water in the
22 cold legs and the down comer you don't have much flow
23 going through there. So after I think it's the ADS
24 1,2,3 initiate and you're getting to this ADS-4 the
25 steam generators are pretty much out of the picture.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay.

2 DR. WU: It further has a volume cushion
3 to affect this oscillation. Without that the steam
4 generator is totally ineffective.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To follow up on my
6 question, are you going to show us what Crowley and
7 Rothe did so that we can get an idea of how relevant
8 it is to your work? Or are you just going to take
9 some data points and put them on a graph? I don't
10 understand what these various people did from looking
11 at your report.

12 DR. WU: Do you mean the correlation wise
13 or experiment wise?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What did they do
15 physically? What was the Crowley-Rothe experiment
16 physically for example? I don't understand enough
17 about it from your report to know how to judge how it
18 fits into your work.

19 DR. WU: I didn't plan to go through that.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're not going to show
21 us a picture of their experiment.

22 DR. WU: No. I tried to present what we
23 did and I thought that it was --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: At least Dr. Schrock
25 knows what he did.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCHROCK: Almost. (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a test to
3 recall.

4 DR. SCHROCK: It's almost 20 years ago.

5 DR. BANERJEE: See if you remember.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I ought to remember the
7 Crowley-Rothe.

8 DR. BANERJEE: I guess the more general
9 question is are you going to be using data selected
10 for upward facing takes or whatever from any of these
11 two shore up your correlation.

12 DR. WU: We are going to use this one,
13 Berkeley data and the KFK data. They are well
14 documented. For the CEA and JAERI their data was
15 published in nondimensional form and we couldn't
16 reprocess it. We sent a letter to JAERI, Yonomoto,
17 and he said he doesn't have motivation to send us the
18 raw data. So we only have these two data sets
19 available.

20 DR. BANERJEE: But do they also have
21 upward facing?

22 DR. WU: Yes.

23 DR. BANERJEE: JAERI and the French.

24 DR. WU: Yes.

25 DR. BANERJEE: They do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: They have their experiment there.
2 They are also proposing that the correlation and we
3 compared with their correlation instead of their data
4 because we couldn't get their data.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Because the ratios are
6 closer to your conditions than some of the other data.

7 DR. WU: That's right. So we assumed
8 their correlation fits their own data so we compared
9 with their correlation because we couldn't get at
10 their data.

11 DR. BAJOREK: Dr. Wu, I think the point
12 that we really want to make is that out of dozens of
13 studies that have looked at offtakes relatively few
14 have taken a look at the upward facing branch. These
15 are the ones that we think are closest to what you're
16 looking at. However in no case do they have a steam
17 generator or something on the other side of this pipe
18 that would induce this oscillating plug that we see in
19 the ATLATS facility.

20 Now the unique differences from each one
21 of those, you really have to dig into the test report.
22 JAERI had the fixture that could be rotated around and
23 go through a separate orifice to get out. Maciaszek
24 I think built a little weir on the end of his pipe to
25 try to force a level. I think in the Berkeley

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiments I think the pipe is open so that all the
2 flow left. I'm not sure about the other two.

3 DR. SCHROCK: The liquid was pumped out of
4 the vertical section at the end to maintain the level.

5 DR. BAJOREK: While these help to give us
6 some data none of them are really representative of
7 what goes on in the advanced plan. So we use these as
8 a point of reference.

9 DR. SCHROCK: That's what I meant when I
10 said the experiments were charged with an objective of
11 understanding entrainment from a stratified surface.
12 The experiments had to be done in a way that they
13 produced a stratified surface. Those circumstances
14 don't happen to correspond to what's happening in
15 AP600 and AP1000. So the approach of using those
16 experiments as I said a year ago doesn't make very
17 much sense.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well it might apply over
19 a range. It might apply over the range where the
20 level is low in entrainment onset and haven't
21 developed the slug.

22 DR. SCHROCK: It may not be irrelevant.
23 There might be a time when it is significant but they
24 haven't found what that is.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you can't just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blindly take the data and try to correlate it.

2 DR. SCHROCK: Yes. But what they did find
3 is a situation which seems to be clearly very
4 different from the physics of those experiments. So
5 continuing to try to make the code regurgitate an
6 answer based on the physics of the stratified upstream
7 region in my mind is just asking for trouble.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I noticed that the
9 correlation developed in the ATLATS data better than
10 anybody else's so maybe that's what we should focus
11 on.

12 DR. WU: Thank you. We also tried to fit
13 in Dr. Schrock and KFK data because they represented
14 two kinds of extreme conditions. We hoped that this
15 correlation will develop not just only for the ATLATS
16 testing facility. That was our initial objective. We
17 tried to figure out some mechanism behind it. Next
18 please.

19 So the summary of these available
20 investigations, publications was that Dr. Bajorek
21 already summarized it. The ratio of the branch size
22 versus the main pipe size for the prototypic
23 conditions advanced plan is in the region of 0.3, 0.4.
24 AP1000 is 0.47 actually going up. For the testing
25 facility previous investigations mostly using small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 force, small branch.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So one could really
3 conclude that you are in a different world altogether.

4 DR. WU: That's what is my intent.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You might learn a little
6 bit from the thoughts that the other people had.

7 DR. WU: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But physically you're in
9 a different world.

10 DR. WU: Yes, and we tried to figure out
11 what the difference is. In the modern development
12 especially for the entrainment the onset model we
13 tried --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something like a point
15 source model might work for a very small little d/D
16 but it's not going to work well for prototypic
17 condition. Point sink I mean it would be.

18 DR. WU: The CEA test has a relatively
19 larger branch so their correlation actually for larger
20 branch using the lower -- correlation later I'm going
21 to mention.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Actually I think Steve
23 Bajorek the d/D was 0.46 or something.

24 DR. WU: 0.47, 0.48.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's off your scale

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even. It's even worse.

2 DR. WU: This is originally AP600.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: This red circle is the
4 typical conditions you're saying.

5 DR. WU: Yes, originally I put about there
6 0.33 and I remember when we published the paper it
7 said that's the proprietary information so I'm
8 positive of those red dots.

9 DR. SCHROCK: Is that AP600 or AP1000 or
10 both?

11 DR. WU: AP600, the 0.33.

12 DR. SCHROCK: And where is AP1000?

13 DR. WU: 0.47. Next please.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- the L to steam
15 generator over D.

16 DR. WU: It's for the branches.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know.

18 DR. SCHROCK: A thought occurred to me
19 that when you look at that process it's not unlike a
20 manometer effect and a model which attacks it from
21 that point of view might give you a better result than
22 you are going to get by trying to put it in terms of
23 entrainment from quiescent interface. It's the
24 fraction of the time that a slug covers up the break
25 and it's sucking in a lot of liquid then. Some other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fraction of the time there's very little liquid
2 getting entrainment.

3 DR. WU: Exactly. We tried to use the
4 average parameters.

5 DR. SCHROCK: But your modeling doesn't do
6 anything at all with the periodicity of that motion.

7 DR. WU: No, we used the average height,
8 the average for all tests, the average void fraction
9 in the downstream side.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is meters per
11 second you are showing here.

12 DR. WU: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: D/fg is in meters per
14 second.

15 DR. WU: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So KFK did experiments
17 in the range of centimeters per second gas flow.

18 DR. WU: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not even a
20 breeze.

21 DR. WU: You have a very big horizontal
22 branch so it's a 200 and 0.6 millimeters.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But in Europe in AP600
24 it's much higher.

25 DR. WU: Yes. AP600 in this range.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And there's higher
2 pressure so it will be squared.

3 DR. BAJOREK: Yes, for AP1000 during the
4 ADS 1,2, 3 and 4 you are actually up with superficial
5 gas velocities 10 sometimes 20 meters per second. You
6 are very high. However if you compare that to ROSA,
7 SPES and APEX in terms of a Froude number the
8 agreement isn't all that bad. You're within about 50
9 percent.

10 DR. WU: This figure shows --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Excuse me. Once you get
12 that sort of velocity I think you have to worry about
13 other mechanisms of entrainment as Sanjoy mentioned.
14 That's a range of velocity that you worry about
15 ripping off droplets where surface tension is the
16 restoring force and not gravity.

17 DR. BAJOREK: We looked at that in the
18 scaling. When you start to do it with that it's
19 almost like an annularized type of flow. You can see
20 that yes they are very far apart in AP1000 and typical
21 test velocities.

22 DR. SCHROCK: Am I wrong or isn't this JF
23 the JF in the horizontal pipe?

24 DR. WU: JF is here.

25 DR. SCHROCK: The horizontal pipe, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: This is the horizontal pipe.

2 DR. SCHROCK: So JF would be zero in the
3 AP600 and AP1000.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You never get to it on
5 a long scale. It would be zero if there were
6 entrainment and carryover.

7 DR. BANERJEE: But the average of zero.
8 It would be very live locally.

9 DR. WU: It depends on the entrainment
10 rate.

11 DR. SCHROCK: Yes.

12 DR. WU: So like Dr. Schrock mentioned
13 their superb investigation is very focused to the
14 stratified case as to their objective. They did a
15 very wide range test and the data was well documented
16 with the steam-water and air-water.

17 This figure doesn't necessarily show in
18 the hot leg fluid region for all these -- far reaching
19 map. We would like to say that we want to extend our
20 JG to higher range I think recover the WAVY range and
21 it also goes to the slug plug range. That's our
22 objective to extend our database to a wider range and
23 the inner scaling vicinity. However we couldn't get
24 it to the annular flow for the bigger hot leg that we
25 have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next please. So a summary of the previous
2 two figures for the advanced plants as the branch size
3 versus the hot leg size for AP1000 it's 0.47 and the
4 ratio for AP600 is 0.34. These parameters are
5 significant to the equation and those of previous
6 investigations. So that's our motivation. We would
7 like to run a test with a lot larger branch. Also the
8 gas superficial velocity range in the previous tests
9 is much lower than that in the advanced plant
10 generally is greater than one meter per second.
11 So we want to extend our database to higher JG range.

12 Also in the previous experiment
13 investigations were applicable to co-current
14 stratified flow. Traditional flow regime map in our
15 test we showed was not adequate for this investigation
16 because they showed that in that length that map we
17 used just to represent where we are going to get our
18 data.

19 DR. BANERJEE: This reminds me of what
20 they call slop catchers in the oil-gas business where
21 they have these horizontal pipes and vertical pipes
22 which are almost the same size. They could go in one
23 direction and the gas goes up. That's how they
24 separated it out. There's a lot of data on that type
25 of a situation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 See what happens is that you fill up the
2 horizontal pipe with liquid and the gas gets thrown
3 off. It's like a separator. Their velocities must
4 be fairly similar. So leaving aside the nuclear
5 literature you might look at the oil-gas.

6 DR. WU: Okay, I'll do that.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Slop catchers they're
8 called.

9 DR. WU: They're called slop catchers.

10 DR. BANERJEE: You should talk to a guy
11 named Jeff Hewitt about that.

12 MR. BOEHNERT: He's expensive.

13 DR. BANERJEE: He's expensive but he knows
14 a lot about it.

15 DR. WU: Okay, I will work on that and see
16 if I can find some data. For the correlation
17 approach, the investigation focused mostly on two
18 parts. First there is the onset of entrainment. All
19 of them did as basically the Froude numbers are
20 correlated to the onset height of this gas chamber
21 height.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is d?

23 DR. WU: D is the branch size.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Branch size.

25 DR. WU: The lower case d is the branch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size. The upper case D is the horizontal pipe size.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So upper case D doesn't
3 come into this.

4 DR. WU: No. None of the correlation has
5 the --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just a pool.

7 DR. WU: Just a pool. Then when the
8 liquid level is above the entrainment the onset level
9 all of them using the actual gas spacing height versus
10 the entrainment onset height and correlates the branch
11 quality with this parameter and did a reasonably good
12 job. We are going to follow this same approach
13 because in the model unit to accurately predict this
14 entrainment onset level and afterwards the liquid
15 entrainment rate. So the logic would be the same. We
16 don't do anything different. Next please.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the argument is that
18 once the liquid is lifted up against gravity it has to
19 be entrained once you get it lifted up enough. It's
20 gone. You don't worry about it.

21 DR. WU: If the level is above it you have
22 to be entrained sooner or later.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A mechanism of the break
24 up of the liquid is irrelevant.

25 DR. SCHROCK: I'm disappointed that I'm so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lacking in ability to persuade you but I just don't
2 think h_b has any relevance to how much liquid gets
3 entrained out of those slugs.

4 DR. BANERJEE: We should go back to the
5 previous slide.

6 DR. WU: Please you mean the attribute of
7 the entrainment onset now.

8 DR. SCHROCK: The physics of that are so
9 different from what's happening then.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He's reviewing the
11 database. He's telling you what he did.

12 DR. SCHROCK: No, he's telling me he's
13 going to continue to do it in the correlation that
14 he's going to propose.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He's just saying this is
16 what exists. What he has to propose you have to let
17 him get that far. He hasn't proposed anything yet so
18 maybe we should let him go ahead and see what happens.

19 DR. SCHROCK: I thought he just told us
20 that he's going to do that.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is what the other
22 guys did.

23 DR. BANERJEE: The Froude number density
24 ratio.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Dr. Wu.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: Yes.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Didn't you just say that
3 you were going to stick with this same framework?

4 DR. WU: No, a similar approach but the
5 correlation is different.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: How about the parameters,
7 h over h_b ?

8 DR. WU: This one cannot correlate our
9 qualities. So we have some other parameters like on
10 the branch size and on the main pipe size.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay so you are going to
12 do something different. I think we need to move on
13 and see what you did.

14 DR. WU: I didn't make it clear. I
15 followed the logic but we didn't follow this approach
16 because we couldn't correlate it. We found this data
17 cannot correlate by h over h_b . We added an energy
18 balance equation for that later.

19 DR. SCHROCK: I'm glad Graham is able to
20 distinguish this. I couldn't.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I didn't say I could
22 distinguish anything. He's talking about what other
23 people did and I want to go and find out what he did.

24 DR. WU: The summary of the cross
25 comparison of these entrainment onset correlations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'll see the Smogleie correlation and the Berkeley
2 correlation by Dr. Schrock are very similar for the
3 small branch size.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't understand the
5 ordinate there.

6 DR. WU: This is for the Froude number
7 like we defined on the previous pages the gas velocity
8 branch under the Smogleie.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I see. This is really
10 a Froude number. What you call a Froude number V^2/gd .

11 DR. WU: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That number is really
13 (V^2/gd) of Δ -- I understand. The whole thing is a
14 Froude number.

15 DR. WU: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now I understand. The
17 Froude number must Δp multiplied by gd .

18 DR. BANERJEE: Can you go back?

19 DR. WU: Go back please.

20 DR. BANERJEE: The length scale there is
21 d for the Froude number so it's --

22 DR. WU: It's a branch of.

23 DR. BANERJEE: It's a very strange Froude
24 number because normally it would the height of the
25 liquid that would enter into the Froude number. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not a Froude number which has any physical
2 significance that I can see.

3 DR. WU: That's based on --

4 DR. BANERJEE: The number is based on the
5 speed of a gravity wave versus the speed of the flow
6 right.

7 DR. WU: In fact there's a rate enforced
8 there rating it this way. Actually this parameter
9 basically, if we go back to the derivation of what
10 Smoglie is actually you say the Bernoulli effect on
11 the interface and they just rearranged the form to
12 this kind of Froude number form. That wasn't there.

13 DR. BANERJEE: So the original Froude
14 number involved the liquid level and then they had a
15 novel thing and then it simplified into this form
16 somehow.

17 DR. WU: Yes, they arranged it to this
18 nondimensional form. It was originally the form of
19 the analysis investigations so everybody followed the
20 convention. Next please.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a funny plot you
22 have here. Froude number.

23 DR. WU: It's like the gas velocity.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you put it over six
25 orders of manager. The range of data must be a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small part of the graph.

2 DR. WU: Now we select the plot of these.
3 The data ranges was in this range.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Very small.

5 DR. WU: I just extended this to 10
6 because when I put h_b/d you go to one that is too
7 small. I had do to two decades.

8 DR. SCHROCK: For the downflow case there
9 was an experiment done at high pressure at INEL using
10 hardware out of the Loft experiment. It was a very
11 complex discharge geometry but it showed the extreme
12 range of conditions that you get compared to the other
13 experiments.

14 In order to put that on the same graph
15 paper you had to have two or three decades, I've
16 forgotten. But it's way off from the other data
17 because it was at high pressure. In your report you
18 say that the Schrock and Smogleie data don't agree but
19 here is your graph that by all normal NRC standards of
20 agreement is exemplary.

21 DR. WU: I think I need to make a comment
22 here. This is entrainment onset. Basically your data
23 and KFK data agree. For the entrainment to read
24 along, KFK data has very high quantity 95 percent to
25 1.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCHROCK: So it was the entrainment
2 rate.

3 DR. WU: That's two sets of data does not
4 agree. But the summary of this figure, the KFK and
5 the Berkeley correlation for a relatively small break
6 group very well. Maciaszek correlation is for a
7 relatively larger break has a different return. And
8 the original -- correlation that's irrelevant because
9 it's a pipe over a pool of water. But that gives the
10 foundation as to how we correlated the data is the
11 Froude number because it doesn't have the confinement.
12 With the confinement, I changed to the Maciaszek
13 correlation for a larger break and for KFK and
14 Berkeley correlation for smaller break. Please.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Before we go on what is
16 the definition of the Froude number that you are using
17 there. The codes don't seem to be defined in the
18 report.

19 DR. WU: Go back please. One more.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Now right there. What is
21 the Froude number?

22 DR. WU: It's the V_{g3}/gd .

23 DR. SCHROCK: You're calling that the
24 Froude number.

25 DR. WU: Yes. Without the density

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modification.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What I said is the
3 Froude number should include the density ratio as part
4 of its definition. The restoring force is $\Delta p \ g d$.

5 DR. BAJOREK: I've seen it used a lot of
6 different ways.

7 DR. WU: Go back.

8 DR. BAJOREK: The Froude number with the
9 V/dg but the modified Froude including all of the
10 density you're talking about there.

11 DR. WU: This is a single phase of fluid
12 mechanics. You are usually using this one.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is no Froude
14 number if there's no Δp . The mechanism is $gd \ \Delta p$
15 versus $p \ V^2$. That's what comes out of your
16 dimensional analysis of the equations. That whole
17 thing is a Froude number not the separate factor.

18 DR. WU: This whole set.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what comes out of
20 our dimensional analysis of the equation.

21 DR. WU: I grabbed that one from a single
22 phase of fluid mechanics book. They treated this as
23 a Froude number squared.

24 DR. BANERJEE: And V is the velocity in
25 the off-take, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the uptake is minute
3 and I think this cannot be very good, can it, because
4 Vg would be immense.

5 DR. WU: It would be -- to there.

6 DR. BANERJEE: That's the ultimate limit.

7 DR. WU: Can not be good to --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's very strange that
9 the surface knows what the small part diameter is.

10 DR. BANERJEE: It's seems that it's way up
11 there.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't make an
13 sense.

14 DR. BAJOREK: Now wait a second. Dr Wu,
15 doesn't that come from treating it as a point source
16 following the streamline and conserving mass in the
17 pipe?

18 DR. WU: Yes.

19 DR. BAJOREK: That formulation originated
20 by taking a look at the large quiescent pool with the
21 pipe sitting above it.

22 DR. WU: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It actually it does.

24 DR. BAJOREK: So you need that area for
25 continuity because he didn't know the size of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very conical region. Which is why in the early
2 figures last week well why do we have what looks to be
3 concentric ring. That was the initial formulation.
4 Now engineers being engineers had taken that and
5 applied it now to a pipe or a T type of geometry. But
6 the formula or that format has remained.

7 DR. BANERJEE: I think Smogle in her
8 thesis did this. If I recall.

9 DR. BAJOREK: Yes.

10 DR. BANERJEE: At a point sink.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You cited Bharathan too.

12 DR. WU: Yes, those actually just did a
13 nondimensional analysis. Smogle did a point source
14 with this streamline cursory interface. So we
15 produced the result by adding a mirror source on the
16 other side to preserve there is no flow goes through
17 the interface.

18 Next please. For the entrainment rate
19 correlation the KFK data is in this range. It's 95
20 percent to 1 so they correlated their data in this
21 curve. Berkeley, Dr. Schrock's data, actually falls
22 very low in this range to the 85 to 90 percent. So
23 it's covered well the range of quality. They
24 correlated their data with this curve. The Yonomoto
25 and Maciaszek had a relative larger break size and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just changed these two parameters to see how the
2 correlations work. It goes on a curve like this. So
3 it's spread three different ways.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's about as big a
5 spread as you could ever find.

6 DR. WU: Yes. So we think there are some
7 other parameters other than h over h_b like Dr. Schrock
8 mentioned. So we have to pick up that one to really
9 group these together.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So maybe quality isn't
11 the right variable. It is a mass flow rate ratio.
12 Maybe that's not the right variable.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Quality is defined as
14 homogenous quality.

15 DR. WU: That the flow quality.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Is it flow quality?

17 DR. WU: Yes, flow quality.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Qualities of flow.

19 DR. WU: So the gas mass flow rate over
20 the total mass flow rate.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm always doubtful of
22 that when you do air-water. Air has such a low
23 density that I don't think the mass flow rate ratio is
24 the appropriate quality to use.

25 DR. WU: We used the kinetic energy like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 half of mv^2 and later forcefully convert it to the
2 quality case. The mechanism is basically a kinetic
3 case.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you were entraining
5 in for instance the Schrock's model of a slug coming
6 by you just take off a great chunk of liquid and then
7 you have all gas and a chunk of liquid. If the gas
8 had no density at all, you would still be taking off
9 the same amount of liquid. So it's not clear that the
10 mass flow rate of the gas --

11 DR. WU: That density ratio has to be in
12 the --

13 DR. BANERJEE: H by H_b equal to one means
14 that the level is always at the onset of entrainment.

15 DR. WU: Yes. It's like the level by
16 entrainment is going to go up. Go up to somewhere no
17 entrainment occurred. That's the onset of
18 entrainment.

19 DR. BANERJEE: I'm trying to understand
20 the physics of this. H by H_b equal to one for the
21 mass data --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That point there.

23 DR. WU: Should be here. You have only
24 single phase gas goes through the branch. You don't
25 have liquid there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Right but you have the d by
2 D equal to 3.0 goes to one at 0.2.

3 DR. WU: That's their correlation's
4 program. They cannot go beyond so they stopped here.
5 Their correlation --

6 DR. BANERJEE: From a physical viewpoint
7 you are getting a quality of 0.3 at the onset.

8 DR. WU: No, this is the branch size. The
9 nature of main pipe to the branch size has nothing to
10 do with the level.

11 DR. BANERJEE: H by H_b . If I look at your
12 graph I mean your picture h is the level of the gas
13 that is measured downwards during entrainment.

14 DR. WU: Yes.

15 DR. BANERJEE: H_b is at the onset of
16 entrainment.

17 DR. WU: Yes.

18 DR. BANERJEE: So h by h_b equal to one is
19 the level at the onset of entrainment.

20 DR. WU: Exactly.

21 DR. BANERJEE: So you are getting in fact
22 that data shows that you get a wide -- If it was true
23 that d by D 3.4 should be one. The quality should be
24 one, right, at the point entrainment stops?

25 DR. WU: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: But the other one is
2 showing that it's one at 0.3 or something. That data.

3 DR. WU: By the work.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Is it that data or is it --

5 DR. WU: No this is a correlation. I used
6 as our real parameter. The real size ratio of our hot
7 leg to the branch and we applied their correlation.
8 It goes here and it cannot go further because it's
9 already reached one.

10 PARTICIPANT: Obviously there are other
11 things going on.

12 DR. WU: So that correlation cannot be
13 applied.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Even the other one shows
15 that very rapidly you get this high and low quality.

16 DR. WU: So in entrainment the most we
17 have is this right here.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess we can conclude
19 that this old work is no good and move along.

20 DR. SCHROCK: Yes, right.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: See what you did.

22 DR. WU: Let's see the test. The
23 summaries are scattered.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's more than a
25 scatter. There is a vast disagreement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCHROCK: The flow in the branch line
2 is a critical flow so there is a good deal of flashing
3 going on between the entrance to the branch line and
4 the point where the flow is critical. It's always a
5 little bit of a surprise to me that it has no impact
6 on these determinations of how much enters the branch
7 line and especially comparing air-water versus steam-
8 water.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a feedback in
10 the real reactor this critical flow at the valve.

11 DR. SCHROCK: And these experiments that
12 there's critical flow out that path too.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That determines the back
14 pressure and that puts to some extent what goes out
15 this branch line because if you have a slug of water
16 going up there that changes the whole flow rate and
17 the pressure and everything else in the system because
18 of the critical flow. There's force.

19 DR. BANERJEE: All the experiments showed
20 exactly what you are saying which is that if you have
21 a slug of water going through that one thing. Which
22 is why we have the difficulties with this. That was
23 pretty good actually.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Act of desperation.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Just a little
2 clarification, Dr. Schrock. All of the data is for
3 that kind of case where the break line is choked?

4 DR. SCHROCK: There's a small fraction of
5 the data that gets at such low upstream pressures that
6 you don't get critical flow. But the majority of the
7 data is critical flow in the branch line.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Is that true in these
9 experiments also?

10 DR. SCHROCK: Yes. They have about three
11 or four atmosphere upstream pressure so they get
12 critical.

13 DR. WU: So our test mostly here -- for
14 the vicinity. This is the vessel. Inside it has
15 seven spargers stainless steel porous rods. The air
16 injection through these pipes goes through and sparge
17 it out of these spargers. The water goes through this
18 side in that and sheer off these bubbles from a pool
19 boil (PH) simulating a pool boil (PH) in the inside of
20 the vessel.

21 The hot leg is made of PVC. We actually
22 welded the PVC by ourselves at a significantly reduced
23 cost. We bought a welder for \$400 so that we can make
24 as many Ts as we want versus the casted acrylic.
25 It's like a fraction of the cost.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Do you have a scaled
2 drawing? How close are those tops of those porous
3 rods to the off-take line?

4 DR. WU: It's scaled to the fuel rods or
5 the top --

6 MEMBER RANSOM: So they are almost up to
7 the -- Why did you choose that geometry versus just
8 using a porous plate?

9 DR. WU: At the beginning we had a kind of
10 ambition. We put several valves there. We said if we
11 shut down the center we might generate some kinds of
12 profile and see what's the effect of that. We were
13 trying to say we can't have control over this part and
14 that was the origin of that kind of thinking.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: This way you have seven
16 plumes that obviously you're going to get more flow
17 out the top of the rod than you will out the lower
18 parts just because of hydrostatic head effects.

19 DR. WU: It's kind of low GIG so it --
20 because the vessel is fairly large so it has pool boil
21 (PH) characteristics. You don't see these kinds of
22 vapor column coming out of the surface. In fact Dr.
23 Wallis and Dr. Schrock were there and you didn't see
24 this shooting out gas for the surface because there
25 was low GIG. Please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we had another problem about two d
2 upstream and the two d downstream to measure the hot
3 leg level. It's a kind of conductivity probe. Two
4 types of tests were performed. The first one is the
5 entrainment onset tests. Basically we filled the
6 water above the hot leg elevation and then opened the
7 gas valve and blow the entrained liquid out until it
8 settled. No more entrainment. That's our entrainment
9 onset level.

10 Then we tried to go upward. We fixed the
11 gas flow rate and increase in liquid level to
12 somewhere where it started to entrain. Each time you
13 have to overshoot it so you can't observe the
14 entrainment. Then finally it settled down so
15 basically the approach is the same. We didn't see
16 much difference.

17 I said that the type of test this is
18 steady state entrainment. We inject fixed gas flow
19 rate and liquid flow rate so we know the quality out
20 of the branch. Now we go back to measure the level,
21 downstream and --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: H becomes the thing you
23 measure to force the entrainment.

24 DR. WU: Yes. So we force the
25 entrainment. We go back from the quality to find the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 edge. But in reality in the code you need the edge to
2 really predict the entrainment so it's a backward --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You need to tell us how
4 you measure h.

5 DR. WU: Let's go to the next page and I
6 will show that. We correlate half ring type
7 conductivity probe. It's a flush mounted side of this
8 PVC material originally and sandwich it into two
9 flanges. This tube or electrode that we're pulling
10 out and then the level will be reflected in the
11 nonlinear form. This is the output voltage. This is
12 the actual height inside that.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's the principle?

14 DR. WU: It's the conductivity.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Resistance.
16 Conductivity.

17 DR. WU: Yes, resistance.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have to monitor
19 the conductivity of the liquid all the time.

20 DR. WU: We actually ran this at 80
21 kilohertz so it's like an impedance probe. It has
22 capacitancy factor. So it's an alternated current.
23 So each time we ran the test we calibrated. After
24 that we calibrated to avoid --

25 DR. SCHROCK: You have two rings and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are separated by a couple of feet.

2 DR. WU: No, it's one half ring. It's two
3 electrodes to make this switch.

4 DR. SCHROCK: You have two flanges on this
5 instrumentation. It's only the one that closest to
6 the test vessel that has the impedance probe.

7 DR. WU: Both sides have it.

8 DR. SCHROCK: Both sides. That's what I
9 said. So you have two different locations. It isn't
10 clear to me yet how the data from those sensors ends
11 up giving you a height. How do you translate the
12 experimental data from that instrumentation into the
13 height of liquid?

14 DR. WU: Using the voltage output the
15 impedance between this because the water level changes
16 between these two electrodes. It's reflected of the
17 water level because there are changes of conductivity.

18 DR. SCHROCK: As I visualize this slushing
19 going on, you have one thing at one set of sensors and
20 another thing at the other one at any given instance.
21 They're both time dependent. So it isn't obvious to
22 me how you extract a single height.

23 DR. WU: No, it's not a single height.
24 It's two heights.

25 DR. SCHROCK: Two heights.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: We use the downstream -- because
2 it will make you observe the slug appearance down in
3 the steam generator section. The average height of
4 the downstream is greater than the upstream side.
5 It's different.

6 DR. SCHROCK: But the entrance to the
7 branch line is between the two. What sense does it
8 make to attribute it to one or the other?

9 DR. WU: Because right under the branch
10 here, it's hard to instrumentate there to get the
11 level. Also you see that there's a conical shape of
12 liquid always being put there. So we are trying to
13 either use the upstream or downstream level to build
14 our model. We found actually and later I will show
15 the movie entrainment mostly coming from the slug
16 backward from the steam generator side being pulled
17 out.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You measure the vessel
19 level too.

20 DR. WU: I measured the vessel --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think the low
22 flow rates, the vessel level and the hot leg are all
23 the same. Everything's pretty horizontal.

24 DR. WU: It's not the same.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not the same.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: We found like Dr. Schrock
2 mentioned from a vertical vessel is like a cylinder to
3 the side branch. There is also an issue of surface
4 separation. The mixture level in the steady
5 entrainment test in the vessel is higher than in the
6 hot leg level.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The mixture level that
8 is.

9 DR. WU: Yes, the mixture level is higher.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I keep thinking of how
11 the code is going to work. Is the code going to
12 predict these levels?

13 DR. WU: To my understanding the code
14 actually says in the mixture level and the hot leg
15 level is the same. When we used the -- five to model
16 our facility we found that the level is the same. So
17 I think maybe the work sponsored by NRC right now is
18 performing in Milwaukee, Wisconsin they have some kind
19 of -- about the form of vessel to the side branches as
20 phase separation. Maybe that can give us some input
21 to modify the code a little bit.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's at this
23 separation process --

24 DR. BAJOREK: The results that you have
25 seen, the idea that the mixture level was higher in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vessel than it is in the hot leg, is consistent
2 with Cojasoy's (PH) work in Milwaukee which shows that
3 most of what occurs in that hot leg is set up early in
4 the hot legs. It's not a development all the way down
5 the hot leg. But it occurs near the inlet nozzle and
6 whether it's intermittent or stratified occurs over on
7 that side.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The bubbly mixture in
9 the vessel then you have a stratified from the hot leg
10 you're going to have flow into the hot leg from the
11 top and back out the bottom. There's going to be
12 something that happens near that through the hot leg
13 that has to be analyzed by itself somehow.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: You have to remember that
15 the codes have a one dimensional view of the pipe. So
16 there's only a center line. This is a limitation.
17 And you have the void fraction which would tell you
18 the level in the pipe but nevertheless the off-take
19 from the vessel is a point. It's not a distributed
20 area like you would have in a real situation. So you
21 have to realize that the models have these limitations
22 and it has to fit in that framework.

23 While I'm at it, would there be any value
24 in actually feeding the gas flow from the upper part
25 of the vessel and so you do have a stratified level in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vessel itself? I know some of the other
2 experiments like Creare were run that way. So that
3 you did not bother bubbling the vapor or the gas
4 through the liquid and creating a rather messy mixture
5 level in the vessel in effect. I realize the real
6 situation is different than that. Then at least you
7 can interpret the experiments more easily.

8 DR. BAJOREK: Go to your next one.

9 DR. WU: Next please. Also in response to
10 NRC's comments that figure is actually later.

11 DR. BAJOREK: Okay.

12 DR. WU: We did some blow down from the
13 top port. That's not from the side.

14 DR. BANERJEE: And there is a separated
15 level. It's not churned up mixture coming back and
16 forth.

17 DR. WU: Yes. There is a working
18 condition where there is no slug.

19 DR. BANERJEE: But there is a level that
20 is not full of bubbles and things, the liquid, in
21 this.

22 DR. WU: Generally in this, no. You don't
23 see much air bubbles being changed in the hot leg
24 liquid.

25 DR. BANERJEE: You can see this visually.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: We have two movies that show it.
2 It's quite clear separation.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have an analysis
4 of what the hot leg level should be based on some
5 analysis of how it goes from this bubbly mixture to
6 stratified? Do you have an analysis of what happens
7 at the junction between the vessel and the hot leg?

8 DR. WU: No.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would seem to be
10 important.

11 DR. WU: I treat the level out of that
12 range as the parameter I would be interested.
13 Otherwise I will follow the logic and say I'm going to
14 use the vessel mixture level to correlate the
15 entrainment rate. That really makes this model just
16 work for an ATLATS facility.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Froude has to do
18 something to predict that level on that hot leg.

19 DR. WU: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't have an
21 analysis of what's going on. You were just going to
22 use some blind general method.

23 DR. WU: I agree with you. I actually
24 played with that and decided to correlate it but
25 that's not our task order.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If h_L is the thing that
2 matters in all this work you ought to be able to
3 predict it somehow.

4 DR. WU: I can go back to all the data.
5 We have all the data. We can look into that.

6 DR. SCHROCK: In the previous slide you
7 showed what I guess is really a calibration curve.

8 DR. WU: Yes.

9 DR. SCHROCK: That is an excellent fit of
10 the data to a curve based on a liquid level which is
11 measured optically or some other way.

12 DR. WU: It's measure by DP.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it's a flat
14 interface.

15 DR. SCHROCK: Just a flat interface.

16 DR. WU: Yes.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: But then when you go to
18 the use of the instrument with the kind of flow that
19 actually exists there, you get this extreme scatter.

20 DR. WU: Yes.

21 DR. SCHROCK: Sorry. I'm still unclear on
22 how one interprets an h_L from this kind of scatter.

23 DR. WU: Let me finish this one.

24 DR. SCHROCK: Okay.

25 DR. WU: What's the response to this. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was last year ACS meeting mentioned our data sampling
2 rate is like 1 Hz because we had like 20 channels and
3 then we need to run 20 minutes. So we couldn't afford
4 to getting a higher data acquisition read. Dr.
5 Schrock and Dr. Wallis said you have oscillation like
6 one second. You have a data sample in a rate of one
7 second and maybe you're missing something.

8 So that required us to evaluate the data
9 acquisition reading effect especially for the slugging
10 effect. For the entrainment onset level when the
11 level doesn't have a slug it doesn't have that much
12 scattering. We have reported to Dr. Bajorek. These
13 are used when slug appears. When slug appears you
14 have these scattering, the physical scattering to this
15 flow. It's not as a measurement scattering.

16 So my conclusion is the scattering due to
17 actual liquid level fluctuations because the slug. So
18 the rate about this is the downstream steam generator
19 site. You can clearly see this scatter getting worse
20 because of the slug here going back and forth.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tell me what's being
22 plotted here.

23 DR. WU: This is standard deviation of the
24 liquid level over the liquid level and this is the
25 average of the liquid level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the sigma?

2 DR. WU: Sigma is a standard deviation of
3 the liquid level. This is a fluctuation term.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The standard deviation
5 of 0.4 would be pretty significant.

6 DR. WU: Because the new created slug
7 coming up you have this --

8 DR. BANERJEE: Do you have a time plot?

9 DR. WU: We have -- time clock?

10 DR. BANERJEE: Time plot of the level.

11 DR. WU: Yes, I didn't put it in the
12 presentation. Yes, for the 50 Hz, we're --

13 DR. BANERJEE: I mean it's not scattered.
14 It's actually a wave or something.

15 DR. WU: Yes. It's a wave. So when you
16 average it, then you see the standard deviation.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not concerned about
18 averaging because maybe the entrainment comes from the
19 top of the waves and the bottom is irrelevant.

20 DR. WU: For the code you can only see the
21 average. So that's our approach. We only put this
22 log of frequency on the inside. I don't think it's
23 compatible with our approach for this.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But clearly if you had
25 a level which was smooth and you had a wave on it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which went up to the branch pipe then you get some
2 entrainment.

3 DR. WU: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And just using the
5 average wouldn't reflect the physics.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Is h_L the average?

7 DR. WU: The average in the liquid level.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: And average on the other
9 side too? Sigma divided by average.

10 DR. WU: Yes.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: So each one is the average.

12 DR. WU: This is the average and this is
13 the standard.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: And each data point is an
15 experiment?

16 DR. WU: It's an experiment for the
17 comparison, the open symbol and the solid symbol is
18 the one Hz and the 50 Hz sampling read. You have a
19 similar scattering. The 50 Hz doesn't make it better.
20 So what we think is the one Hz is kind of slow but
21 since we have at least a four minute duration so that
22 average behavior is about the same. So we caught some
23 slugs there.

24 DR. BANERJEE: But this is under different
25 conditions or is this at one condition? I'm a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confused by this.

2 DR. WU: These are different conditions.

3 DR. BANERJEE: So many different
4 conditions.

5 DR. WU: Yes, this is the average level.
6 Each point is equivalent to four minutes average.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How big is the pipe?

8 DR. WU: The pipe is 6 inches ID.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Sixty or six?

10 DR. WU: Six inch.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if we have an average
12 of four and we have a sigma of range of 0.3 does that
13 mean that the pipe is sometimes full of liquid? It
14 probably does.

15 DR. WU: Yes. That's right because of the
16 coming outpour. The slug.

17 DR. SCHROCK: But the data seem to show
18 that you have a higher average level next to the steam
19 generator than you have next to the reactor vessel.
20 Isn't that puzzling?

21 DR. WU: I think it should be like that
22 and this is what we expected the difference between
23 the stratified and what we have right now. Since you
24 only have this branch going there you have liquid
25 momentum and gas momentum stop there and turn around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So you have to have a certain kind of gravity here to
2 stop the liquid.

3 DR. SCHROCK: So it's pushed some liquid
4 up in the cold leg and on average it holds it up there
5 as other stuff is exiting through the break and
6 upstream the average level is lower.

7 DR. WU: Yes, amazingly we found the --
8 five actually has a momentum balanced model if we turn
9 that some and the -- action with your entrainment
10 correlation can actually predict this difference.

11 DR. SCHROCK: But it just aggravates the
12 situation further in trying to use h_L as a parameter
13 that has significance for the quality in the break
14 flow. I mean h_L where. You have two different h_L
15 neither one of which are at the entrance to the branch
16 line.

17 DR. WU: That's a very good question which
18 bothers us. We tried the upstream. We tried the
19 average. We tried the downstream. We found the
20 downstream correlated very well because we think the
21 downstream washing the slug back is closer to the
22 branch and the entrainment mostly happens governed by
23 the downstream height. That's later in the
24 correlation development.

25 DR. BANERJEE: I'm still puzzled by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide on the right. Each of those points is an
2 experiment of four minutes duration.

3 DR. WU: Yes.

4 DR. BANERJEE: And what has been varied in
5 these experiments?

6 DR. WU: We ran the tests like that way.
7 Usually it is a fixed gas flow rate and inject a
8 liquid for example four gallons per minute for five to
9 six minutes. We increased the liquid again so it was
10 step up so they never were changed. We went through
11 that process. Then we go back to run the second
12 series by changing the gas flow rate and repeating the
13 change of liquid flow rate.

14 DR. BANERJEE: So let's take the average
15 liquid level up the steam generator side as being
16 four. The points which are in this vertical line if
17 you have the same experiment exactly, the same gas
18 flow rate, the same liquid flow rate, do those four
19 minute duration segments actually change the standard
20 deviation then? Sigma by h_L for exactly the same
21 experiments, does it change? So let's say that h_L is
22 fixed at four.

23 DR. WU: When slug appears this is
24 scattered. It can be here. It can be there. There's
25 no systematic shift that way as the gas flow rate --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: No, I'm saying doing the
2 same experiments do you get a scatter if I asked you
3 to plot --

4 DR. WU: Yes.

5 DR. BANERJEE: So the four minute duration
6 is not a sufficiently long average. Is that it? If
7 you took an average for a long period of time. I'm
8 missing something.

9 DR. WU: The average could be the same but
10 the standard deviation may change a little bit.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Well, it's changing by how
12 much? I mean does it go from say 0.15 to 0.35, the
13 standard deviation?

14 DR. WU: It's 10 percent to 34 percent.

15 DR. BANERJEE: So for the same experiment
16 you will get different standard deviations in this
17 four minute segment.

18 DR. WU: Let me see. It's the same
19 experiment.

20 DR. BANERJEE: That's what I'm asking. Is
21 it that?

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it's different
23 experiments.

24 DR. BANERJEE: That's the question I'm
25 asking you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: It's a different experiment but
2 each time it changes.

3 DR. BANERJEE: So what is changing? If h_L
4 is four -- Let's fix it at four h_L .

5 DR. WU: You cannot fix it. Since you
6 change the fixed gas flow rate, you change the liquid
7 flow rate.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a combination of
9 liquids and gases.

10 DR. WU: So then you will have changes in
11 the liquid average.

12 MR. KELLY: Excuse me. This is Joe Kelly
13 from Research. Correct if I'm wrong, Dr. Wu, but I
14 think sitting on this side I think I'm hearing it
15 differently. I think what he has as a standard
16 deviation is really the wave height. So each point is
17 from one experiment, one combination of superficial
18 gas and vapor velocity. So averaged over four minutes
19 there's a height in the hot leg at this two different
20 elevations.

21 What you see in the figure there's a
22 difference in that average height between whether
23 you're upstream or downstream of the T. What you also
24 see if for that four minute duration the difference in
25 the standard deviation of the measurements which were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken at either a one Hz or 50 Hz sampling rate. So
2 you're seeing in effect the wave height processed
3 through a standard deviation.

4 DR. BANERJEE: So each of those points
5 represents a different combination of gas and liquid
6 flow rates. That's not clear. What happens if you
7 repeat the same experiment do you get a different
8 sigma by h_L ?

9 DR. WU: I expect the same average level
10 and standard deviation.

11 DR. BAJOREK: That's a good question.

12 DR. WU: I don't know. If you repeated
13 the standard deviation or not but the average level is
14 the same because --

15 DR. BANERJEE: I know. But I'm asking you
16 whether you get sigma by h_L the same.

17 DR. WU: I can look into that. I think it
18 should be the same according your logic.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not too different.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Within experimental error.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It depends on the
22 frequency of the slugs. If the frequency of the slugs
23 is eight minutes then --

24 DR. BANERJEE: Then it's wrong. The
25 reason I'm asking you this question is whether there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is very low frequency sloshing though I imaging four
2 minutes is long enough.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You really need to look
4 at a trace of height versus --

5 DR. WU: I can do that. I will look into
6 that by just moving average and moving standard
7 deviation to see when it converges.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess we can spend a
9 lot of time on this figure but I don't think it's
10 going to be used for anything else. We might as well
11 move on. It's not going to be used for developing a
12 model. It's just evidence that there's a lot of
13 waviness going on. Now we are due to take a break at
14 10:30 a.m. and you're going to start a new part of
15 your presentation and we're an hour late.

16 I think the reason it's late is because
17 we've asked all the questions which was anticipating
18 what you were going to say later. So probably you've
19 answered the questions I hope which we won't have to
20 ask later. So we can go faster if we take a break
21 now.

22 DR. WU: Take break now.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'd like to come back at
24 10:40 a.m. It's actually going to be a 11 or 12
25 minute break. We will start at 20 minutes before the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hour. Give you a break. Off the record.

2 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
3 the record at 10:30 a.m. and went back on
4 the record at 10:40 a.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Back on the record.
6 We'll continue with the presentation by Dr. Wu. Since
7 we asked so many questions earlier maybe we can move
8 along quicker and try to catch up so we can get lunch
9 probably around 12:30 p.m. if we're lucky.

10 DR. WU: Thank you. This is Qiao Wu.
11 First I'm going to talk about Entrainment Onset Study.
12 So starting from the experiment the addition part
13 that's in response to the ACS suggestion. Last year
14 when Dr. Schrock and Dr. Wallis saw the interface and
15 what the interface effect on the entrainment onset
16 correlation. They suggested if we could inject gas on
17 the air from the top.

18 So we did that but the gas flow rate was
19 not that high compared with the main pipe injection
20 because we put a hose to the top and we put a T inside
21 so the air is not directly blown to the surface. It's
22 blown to the side in such a way to suppress a little
23 bit of an interface.

24 Next please. We found it does have for
25 this figure it's h_p over the main pipe diameter and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlated it with our new correlation as later I'm
2 going to introduce. I found that the open symbol is
3 the data obtained from the air blow injection from the
4 top. It doesn't have an effect but consider the
5 scattering of the data we could not differentiate it.
6 So the conclusion here is it's not significant. It
7 does have a little bit of an effect on that.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it does tend to be
9 bigger. The h_b tends to be bigger when you have top
10 air injection.

11 DR. WU: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that means that it's
13 a more stable situation with the top air injection
14 which would make sense when you're not shaking
15 interface so much.

16 DR. WU: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the deviation is
18 getting worse as you go down to lower values perhaps
19 so maybe if you are really worried about low values of
20 h_b and I don't know what the range of your incident
21 predicting, you might have to worry about the error
22 just looking at the trend of the data points there.
23 If you take those circles they're on a straight line
24 pretty well if you extended that down. We would have
25 a much bigger deviation towards the origin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Maybe you should do a run
2 at 0.2.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: 0.2, yes.

4 DR. BANERJEE: h_b by d. See what happens.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a pretty full
6 pipe, isn't it?

7 DR. WU: Yes, it has some difficulty to
8 range from the top. I remember the run. I will see
9 if we can get to this range here.

10 DR. SCHROCK: You only have five data
11 points guiding you.

12 DR. BANERJEE: With a distinct trend
13 though. You could put a line through them and
14 probably go through all of those circles.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Different correlation.

16 DR. WU: Here you worry about going
17 further here. It's a stretching out.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know if I should
19 worry or not but I think there would be a much bigger
20 deviation if you went to lower h.

21 DR. WU: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because when the pipes
23 are almost full a little wave makes a big difference.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Is the correlation
25 developed based on the data or the air injection from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below?

2 DR. WU: Below. It won't stay that way
3 actually.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, let's find out what
5 this correlation is.

6 DR. WU: Okay. Let's go to the next page.
7 So the entrainment onset correlation developed and was
8 actually based on Maciaszek's work. And Maciaszek's
9 work was based on the Bharathan's work for the lower
10 parameter voiding. So that work basically assumes you
11 have a gas, air goes into the branch, and at the
12 interface there is a maximum velocity position and
13 that maximum velocity for potential flow. So maximum
14 velocity position actually corresponded to the lower
15 pressures so your entrainment should occur here.

16 Based on these kinds of physical argument
17 the first equation is the continuity equation. Just
18 to say here is a cylinder with the diameter of the
19 break. It is represented by the wave spacing. The
20 gas goes into the cylinder from the periphery so the
21 correlation actually says it's like a pipe on the --
22 and the liquid that goes the gas goes into this break.
23 Based on this argument the height of this wave height
24 should be equal to the kinetic energy because of the
25 infinite side the velocity is zero based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential flow.

2 That option is one option. Later we are
3 going to modify it. We think our pipe is one
4 dimensional and you go to infinite you still have a
5 velocity. So we will modify this term a little bit.

6 DR. BANERJEE: One is the gas --

7 DR. WU: At this position.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Subscript 1 is gas.

9 DR. WU: Yes, gas.

10 DR. BANERJEE: And V_1 is the velocity in
11 the horizontal leg.

12 DR. WU: Horizontal leg and this entrance
13 position.

14 DR. BANERJEE: It's the average velocity.

15 DR. WU: It's the average velocity. They
16 didn't consider the local velocity.

17 DR. SCHROCK: Just to the 2-d model, it
18 imagines that there's a source on both sides.

19 DR. WU: This original approach for the
20 interface stability didn't consider that.

21 DR. SCHROCK: I'm just contrasting it to
22 the situation that you had in your experiment. You
23 have gas flow from the right and gas flow from the
24 left in this model. It's a 2-d model.

25 DR. WU: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCHROCK: And in the experiment you
2 have gas flow from one side and not from the other
3 side.

4 DR. WU: Yes.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: In fact that wasn't quite
6 so clear. This model is actually an axisymmetric
7 model about that center line that he has there.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it's 2-d in a
9 plane, isn't it?

10 DR. WU: Yes, 2-d in a plane.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is you're
12 multiplying V_1 by the area of that cylinder.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: So in other words he gets
14 the velocity solution for the gas from the 2-d --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The velocity from the
16 top of the wave is very different from the velocity at
17 the side.

18 DR. WU: So this correlation didn't
19 consider the confinement of the side wall of the pipe.
20 It didn't consider the flow from one direction like
21 Dr. Schrock.

22 DR. BANERJEE: What is ρ_z there? Can you
23 walk us through the equations so that we can
24 understand?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's going to take us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forever.

2 DR. WU: $\rho_1 v_1$ is the gas for the velocity
3 at this cross section. And the number is the diameter
4 of this wave ring right under the break. The third --
5 is the wave height h_b , so it's basically this term is
6 the surface error of the cylinder under the break. So
7 modified by that's the gas flow rate that goes through
8 the --

9 DR. BANERJEE: And what is ρ_2 or ρ_z ?

10 DR. WU: That should be 3.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Is that one?

12 DR. WU: That should be 3.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Is that for the gas?

14 DR. WU: Yes.

15 DR. BANERJEE: It's a continuity equation
16 you have there.

17 DR. WU: Yes, it's continuity.

18 DR. BANERJEE: It should be $\rho_1 v_3$.

19 DR. SCHROCK: $\rho(3)$.

20 DR. WU: This should be ρ_3 .

21 DR. BANERJEE: But ρ_3 is what?

22 DR. WU: In that location.

23 DR. SCHROCK: It's potential flow so I
24 guess it's the same as ρ_1 .

25 DR. BANERJEE: It's the same as ρ_1 , right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: Well it could be different.

2 DR. BANERJEE: How?

3 DR. WU: Because if you just have a break
4 here the choking conditions are different. It can be
5 as big as -0.6 for a choking condition.

6 DR. BANERJEE: So the pressure is
7 different?

8 DR. WU: From here to here it could be if
9 you have a high gas flow rate to the choking
10 condition. (Indicating.)

11 DR. SCHROCK: Isn't a potential flow
12 solutions?

13 DR. WU: This one didn't reach there yet.
14 This one doesn't have that --

15 DR. BANERJEE: So let's call it ρ_3 but
16 still the density of the gas.

17 DR. WU: Yes, this is mass flow rate.
18 Forget about this one. Just say the mass goes through
19 this branch. So the -- equation is the third --
20 change from infinite to this wave bump here is the
21 kinetic energy converted the potential energy. That's
22 the third edge.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the reason that it's
24 a depression is that you get a sination (PH) pressure
25 again in the middle.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCHROCK: Yes.

2 DR. BANERJEE: But shouldn't it be $\frac{1}{2} \rho_1 v_1^2$
3 - $\frac{1}{2} \rho_0 v_0^2$.

4 DR. SCHROCK: That's zero.

5 DR. WU: It's a huge pool. That's
6 infinite. This original approach, that's what we are
7 going to modify. It's not the pipe. So it's physics
8 like this. I want to follow the physics.

9 DR. BANERJEE: And what's the next one?

10 DR. WU: The next is you'll --

11 DR. BANERJEE: I got that. The next one?

12 DR. WU: It's a combination of these two
13 equations. You get an automatic in there. It's just
14 to replace the $\rho_1 v_1$ with the gas flow rate. You have
15 an automatic --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where does this magic Δ
17 as $1/3 h_b$ come from?

18 DR. WU: That was Bharathan's work and
19 you. What it did --

20 MR. BAJOREK: We found the paper too.

21 DR. WU: This is basically the difference
22 of the third -- with respect to h_b .

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it differentiated
24 something. Did it derived of a third?

25 DR. WU: When this goes to infinite --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You said that there's a
2 maximum value of that thing as a function of delta.
3 Once it goes over the top it gets sucked up.

4 DR. WU: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there is a
6 mathematics to it.

7 DR. WU: There is a mathematics it's just
8 that --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It differentiates that.

10 DR. WU: It differentiates the third --
11 with respect to h_b . That derivative goes to infinity.
12 That meaning a little bit of change of this h_b the
13 wave bump is going to hit the top.

14 DR. BANERJEE: But is $d\Delta/d h_b$ equal to
15 infinity?

16 DR. WU: $d\Delta/d$, yes. That's right.
17 Exactly. When the derivative of this $d\Delta/d$ over $d h_b$
18 goes to infinity leading to this --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's another way to
20 look at it. When w_g is big enough there are no more
21 solutions for Δ . So it's the maximum value of the
22 lefthand side gives you the maximum value of the
23 right-hand side.

24 DR. BANERJEE: But $d h_b$ the Δ is equal to
25 zero.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a maximum. So it's
2 not that absurd, is it?

3 DR. WU: Thank you.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Let me ask you a question.
5 When you have a hole like that, don't you get a
6 vortex, a swirl flow occurring in the air? I mean
7 this is what happens in a bath tub. Or is this
8 different from a bath tub?

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not if it didn't have
10 fortes of the infinity.

11 DR. WU: No.

12 DR. SCHROCK: But on bottom breaks you do
13 see the --

14 DR. WU: This is an average approach.

15 DR. BANERJEE: But you get a very
16 different pattern. You get a cyclone otherwise.

17 DR. WU: If you use the average approach
18 you don't see the cyclone. So you treat this as an
19 average velocity.

20 DR. BAJOREK: Qiao, you see a little bit
21 of that in some of your films.

22 DR. WU: Yes.

23 DR. BAJOREK: If you watch the wisps
24 there's a vortical motion to it.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The voracity has to come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from somewhere.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, but they were option
3 close.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I think we will
5 accept that you are doing some math and you can get
6 that equation down there.

7 DR. WU: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have to say
9 something about lambda so you say it's approximately
10 d.

11 DR. WU: That was Maciaszek's approach.
12 For lambda, you go to d and then he got his
13 correlation. There's one -- power. So they replaced
14 lambda with d. This parameter is theoretically 0.7
15 and his experiment result is 0.88.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now is the experiment
17 for a pool in a pipe or is it a pipe in a pool?

18 DR. WU: No, it's a pipe with a branch on
19 the pipe.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a branch.

21 DR. WU: So all of these combine to part
22 of this adjustable parameter.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if you just took a
24 vacuum cleaner and lower it down on top of a pool of
25 water this is what you could also do as another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiment.

2 DR. WU: That was the results of
3 experiment.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: There's one limitation you
5 have to have in mind. The gas flow field is for a
6 flat interface. The interface never deforms. So that
7 as the bump forms in reality you get increased
8 velocity across the bump and it will grow even more
9 rapidly.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's in his math here.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: No.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes it is. It's in the
13 potential flow -- He hasn't used potential flow here.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Yes, he has.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He's using $h_b - \Delta$.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: He uses it to get v_1 and
17 the $\Delta\rho$ relationship.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think so.
19 Anyway we can argue about this forever. I don't think
20 he ever used potential flow in this model here.

21 DR. BANERJEE: You don't need it for the
22 equations you've written.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: -- infinity to replace Δ
24 --

25 DR. WU: For this one, no. You have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bear in mind that here is the number over d when
2 physics is if this surface is far from this opening
3 you don't expect this low pressure on the high
4 pressure low pressure is -- section. The high
5 velocity still located right under the branch. It
6 could be go this way (Indicating) is going further
7 away so we think if we modify this number we perhaps
8 can get a better case.

9 In fact later we found a -- if this point
10 of source number is proportional to h_b . And if we put
11 h_b here with parameter and move that h_b here then we
12 have $1/5$ power here. That's the correlation of KFK
13 and also Dr. Schrock's correlation. So that means
14 it's a two asymptotic condition. When you go to d it
15 is the surface very close to the break or the break is
16 fairly big. And when it's going away or the break is
17 very small, then it's going to another asymptotic
18 solution as proportion to h . So this kind of --
19 motivated us to say let's see can we find the number.
20 Next page please. Let's go back.

21 DR. SCHROCK: Before you do that, I want
22 to remind you of my problem with the fact that the
23 flow is all coming from one direction in your
24 experiment, in your practical problem but this
25 idealization has it coming equally from both sides.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: Yes, that's the wall approach.
2 The second modification will be here (indicating)
3 where the subtract of the v_0 --

4 DR. SCHROCK: Are you eventually going to
5 account for that?

6 DR. WU: Yes, we have factor count on that
7 in the correlation.

8 DR. SCHROCK: I'll wait.

9 DR. WU: Next please. The Maciaszek
10 correlation for the relatively larger d branch size to
11 the main pipe size. It correlated our data reasonably
12 well. However for Berkeley data and the KFK data it
13 doesn't work. So Maciaszek's correlation seems only
14 applicable for the larger break side.

15 On the other hand, the Smoglie and the
16 Schrock correlation correlated this solid assembly for
17 the Berkeley data and these open symbols for KFK data.
18 They group very well. The correlation of Berkeley and
19 the KFK for this small break side however it missed
20 our data. So that supported our argument that these
21 two correlations may be too ptotic (PH) condition.

22 There are two approaches for me to do.
23 One is I guess superimpose this two correlations, put
24 a parameter before the two correlations. That depends
25 on the d over d , the branch size. Now I just feed it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I tried that and it was very successful. But I was
2 not satisfied. I think I can do better than that.

3 The second one was more mechanistic
4 approach but it's not rigorous. Let's go to the next
5 page please. So what I did I think the velocity
6 distribution along the interface can be found to form
7 a potential for approach. So I want to see where this
8 bump's right location is. I expect for the potential
9 for the approach when the interface approach to the
10 branch then the number should be equal to d. Then the
11 way it's going away should approach to the point
12 source.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sorry. I have to
14 ask. Have anyone ever seen this ring wave?

15 DR. WU: No.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's very
17 interesting. All these theories based on something no
18 one has ever seen.

19 DR. SCHROCK: More than that we did see
20 that the liquid is sucked up as one more or less
21 symmetric bump. Just before the first time --

22 DR. BANERJEE: Is there a little cyclone?

23 DR. SCHROCK: There is in the liquid for
24 the downflow but we couldn't see any such thing in the
25 upflow case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Any voracity when it's
2 dragged in and stretched is more visible. But it's
3 not really a very significant part of the mechanics.

4 DR. WU: In fact this bump was artificial.
5 I think it just say we'll predict the location of this
6 lower pressure reading.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think someone would do
8 this experiment. It's simply taking the vacuum
9 cleaner and bringing it down on the pool and seeing if
10 you get this ring. It's very simple to do.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Let's do it.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just go home and do it.

13 DR. WU: To see the ring. I did. I
14 couldn't see it because of the instability where a
15 break at one location. It's just coming from
16 somewhere weak point and then lashing in. So you can
17 not see a ring coming out uniformly homogeneously
18 coming up. That's what my argument is. So if you
19 consider this v_a effect.

20 DR. BANERJEE: So what happens? You see
21 also some weird stuff.

22 DR. WU: It's like Dr. Schrock said. When
23 that entrainment outcome forms somewhere there's a
24 common chunk or cone shape and going upward like that.
25 Or it has some dispersion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's because you don't
2 get that stagnation point in the bottom. You have a
3 point then the velocity continues to increase and you
4 get lower and lower pressure. You have one wave then
5 you no longer get that stagnation region in the
6 bottom.

7 DR. WU: So you go and form here then this
8 side is ceded. So what are we did -- Next slide.

9 DR. SCHROCK: I've never seen this
10 solution for this distributed source sink combination
11 in terms of the 2-d velocity profile. That would be
12 interesting to see. I'm puzzled by how you select
13 that source sink geometry to get simulation of the
14 flow into that branch.

15 DR. WU: What I did is --

16 DR. SCHROCK: You have flow into that wall
17 at that source but flow out of the wall in that source
18 flow into the sink in the bottom.

19 DR. WU: What I did is this is a
20 distributed source for each finite element I treated
21 it as a point source. That potential flow is -- you
22 can superimpose all these together. That's your
23 integration. Together the velocity long term of this
24 point. What I did with mirror source is exactly one
25 to -- this boundary condition without the crossing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow. So that's the wall. You don't have the gas go
2 through --

3 DR. SCHROCK: That's fine but I'm talking
4 about the flow pattern in the vicinity of the corner
5 on the branch line. It looks to me like it's coming
6 out of those surfaces and converging on the axis of z
7 somehow.

8 DR. WU: So you mean it's going this way?
9 (Indicating.) It's merging to that.

10 DR. SCHROCK: I could put it more simply.
11 I would just like to see the velocity profile that
12 predicted by that potential flow solution.

13 DR. WU: Next please.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you ought to
15 show that in your report.

16 DR. WU: You mean this one? This is the
17 velocity profile on the interface.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: On the interface. But
19 I mean on the top of the pipe or the corner. It's not
20 going to match the pipe very well.

21 DR. SCHROCK: The 2-d velocity
22 distribution in the view that was shown in the
23 previous slide is what I'm asking for.

24 DR. WU: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think one could accept

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if the model is reasonable this is not too far
2 from --

3 MEMBER RANSOM: The one problem you have
4 though this is potential flow and that won't actually
5 exist. There will actually be a flow separation zone
6 right in the center under this pipe which basically is
7 a recirculation zone that quite changes the flow
8 field. Outside of that region is probably fairly
9 decent.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think for the
11 initiation the first picking up liquid is not so bad.
12 But once you get a significant wave it's quite
13 different.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Even for a flat interface
15 you still get this separation zone. Flow doesn't like
16 to turn 90 degree angles actually.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, so it doesn't like
18 to recover pressure to the sination (PH) point. Okay,
19 I think we're going to have to move on or we'll never
20 get out of here.

21 DR. WU: So we focused on the velocity at
22 the interface. Then the maximum point you see of the
23 distance of moving away from the center the maximum
24 velocity location is moving away from this. That's
25 what we expected. I just have taken the position of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this maximum line and the product with respect --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This giving you your
3 lambda.

4 DR. WU: That's giving me my lambda. So
5 the number you see clear as they were approaching to
6 this dotted line formed this maximum clearly say it's
7 when the surface approach to the break you can never
8 go into the branch so the maximum should be lambda
9 equal to d. That's Maciaszek's approach.

10 Asymptotically (PH) if you go that way
11 then the surface goes far away from the break. The
12 surface sees the break as a point source. So it's
13 merges into asymptotic (PH) solution. This is the
14 dashed line. It's easy together with other
15 integration. So lambda is proportional to the
16 distance, the h_b . We think this is the reason why the
17 KFK and the Berkeley correlations -- this power
18 dependence. For the Maciaszek, it's the correlation
19 that uses lambda equal to d.

20 What I can do is if I can get the exact
21 function of this curve, I put into the number there
22 and I can expect the correlation function better than
23 previous investigations. However since we cannot get
24 analytical solution out of that integration so we
25 first tried just -- this curve. Last year when I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented this I used the exponential function, that
2 created a lot of trouble. This year we just
3 simplified it to a linear. Next please.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would have been lazy
5 and just sketched in a curve and fit it in with the
6 simplest math I could. So you've done a really simple
7 function.

8 DR. WU: Yes. It's a linear function.
9 And this modification is the velocity crest and the
10 faraway velocity. It's not zero. We put this here
11 and simplify.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is an
13 achievement about bringing in this other parameter.
14 You have brought together the data from these wide-
15 ranging experiments. Big d over d ratio.

16 DR. WU: Yes. And as the capital D and
17 lower case d so it's all the branch size effects
18 considered. Then we can collapse all the data
19 originally scattered.

20 DR. BANERJEE: But is k the same for all
21 it?

22 DR. WU: K is about 1. It's 1.02 and a is
23 0.22.

24 DR. BANERJEE: But why does this work
25 because the physics is all wrong, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, this is only on
2 entrainment. We haven't gotten to slug. This is just
3 the glassy interface and then it leaps up into the
4 hole.

5 DR. BANERJEE: So you are sucking from
6 both sides.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

8 DR. BANERJEE: But not from the sides.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not from the steam
10 generator. You're not sucking really from the steam
11 generator, are you?

12 DR. WU: This is a modification. We have
13 only one side coming from one side this is v_1 , the
14 exact velocity in the hot leg. This is crested --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you do a bunch from
16 coming from one side.

17 DR. BANERJEE: He's taken not v equals --

18 DR. WU: If it's a two side I think this
19 factor should have a two or something like that.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have to do
21 something about that.

22 DR. WU: Yes. I think that's the case.

23 DR. BANERJEE: So what is this? You lost
24 me.

25 DR. WU: Originally this equation I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented --

2 DR. BANERJEE: I remember v_1 is equal is
3 zero to begin with.

4 DR. WU: Because faraway, it's a plane.

5 DR. BANERJEE: So now you have put v_1
6 equal to some finite value.

7 DR. WU: Exactly.

8 DR. BANERJEE: But how does that -- You
9 phrase that into that equation as h_b over d .

10 DR. WU: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you do the math,
12 that's what happens. The continuity.

13 DR. WU: Yes, the continuity equation.
14 Also consider the asymptotic (PH) condition. You see
15 when h_b equal to d the pipe is completely dry. You
16 need infinite gas for rate to entrain.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's nothing to
18 entrain.

19 DR. WU: So your velocity has to go.
20 That's one of the thinking there too. Both CEA
21 Maciaszek correlation and the KFK-Berkeley correlation
22 were right for their beta test conditions.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Even Bharathan was
24 probably not too far wrong. He was the early worker.

25 DR. WU: The KFK data like Dr. Schrock

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned it had a weird wall there and they blew the
2 excess into the vertical pipe drain and it's quite a
3 different mechanism. It had scattering and registered
4 on level with different gas velocity or with the same
5 gas velocity but registered different level. So if we
6 kick that out and use Berkeley's data and our data I
7 think I'm very satisfied. In reality we should
8 consider their data but this is just to show how well
9 when these experiments technically improves. Next
10 please.

11 That closes our entrainment onset
12 correlation and now we're going to entrainment rate
13 studies. That's a little bit different. Next please.

14 For the entrainment study the experiment
15 after last year's ACS meeting we focused this -- The
16 entrainment is just a steady entrainment that goes
17 through separator and -- and steady. With the steam
18 generator there's a gas volume there and of course
19 that's --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we had some
21 concerns about the compressibility of the gas since
22 you have a transient going on. Actually as the slug
23 moves around it compresses the gas in the steam
24 generator.

25 DR. WU: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the compliance of
2 that makes a difference.

3 DR. WU: One of the reasons I think is --
4 Let's go to the next page. So again like last year,
5 Dr. Wallis and Dr. Schrock said this side is the steam
6 generator side. This side is the vessel side. We
7 showed three kinds of patterns on the steam generator
8 side. One is the oscillator rate. It has a slug back
9 and forth from the steam generator lower head to the
10 branch. The certain region we equate a transition
11 region because that slug is not persistent and the
12 frequency is unpredicted occasionally have. Finally
13 if the qualities are really high you get a relatively
14 stratified wavy condition without touching the top.
15 So these are the three different flow patterns.

16 DR. SCHROCK: And the top one is much more
17 oscillatory than the others.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now we have a video. It
19 doesn't look like potential flow. (Laughter.)

20 DR. BANERJEE: Also pretty frothy, you
21 know.

22 DR. WU: Here is clear liquid. This part
23 is very frothy.

24 DR. BAJOREK: Dr. Wu, do you have the film
25 on here where it slowed down? Have we been able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 play that one?

2 DR. WU: I think he didn't grab into the
3 computer. Do you have a CD that can play? I have a
4 few files inside that has a large movie. It's a high
5 speed movie so you see it clearly. We have to close
6 it.

7 DR. BAJOREK: In the high speed
8 visualizations I think you can start to see a little
9 bit of voracity. If you watch very closely it almost
10 gives the appearance that when that slug is going up
11 into the branch line there is flow coming from two
12 sides as if it has shock around and it's coming up
13 behind the slug. So it may not be so far fetched to
14 look at this slug as having a velocity field on both
15 sides of it.

16 DR. WU: I have it in my computer.
17 Because of the CD I gave to him seems it doesn't work
18 on the computer. He actually tried very hard
19 yesterday afternoon to put my powerpoint here. I have
20 my movie in my computer and later I will show you the
21 high speed one.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well the entrainment out
23 from the slug you have a model that predicts the
24 velocity of that liquid going up the branch pipes.

25 DR. WU: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You just have a
2 correlation or something.

3 DR. WU: I have a correlation. Because of
4 the entrainment coming from the downstream side, it
5 makes sense because of the average level is closer to
6 the branch so it will pull from the later side. So I
7 used an average level of gas space height downstream
8 to correlate. I found it's reasonably well. Let's go
9 to the next slide.

10 Before I go to the modeling last time I
11 plotted this into the flow region map because the ACS
12 has some members that suggested that doesn't apply
13 because the traditional fluid region map is for co-
14 current situation. The downstream of the branch is
15 virtually average gas flow rate is zero. The liquid
16 that goes -- It's not a good representation.

17 This time we tried Dr. Bajorek and I over
18 15 kinds of combinations to how to represent it.
19 Eventually I could predict it. We found this is the
20 best figure. Quality versus the Δh is the height
21 difference downstream and the upstream level
22 difference. Then this is divided by the upstream
23 liquid level height. I can do it divided by
24 downstream. So it correlated some --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So when the quality is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zero we have no gas flow at all and yet the Δh is 0.6.

2 DR. WU: That's the problem --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then why is up there?

4 DR. WU: We wanted it coming down because
5 when the -- complete failure you shouldn't see any
6 difference. Now we tried the hydraulic jump case.
7 The hydraulic jump case is keep on going here and then
8 it goes to infinite because it doesn't say the upper
9 wall of the pipe, the hydraulic jump correlation. So
10 right now we are trying to -- To these bracket symbol
11 is stratified wavy. This should be the steam
12 generator side.

13 DR. SCHROCK: Using this Δh for the two
14 different locations seems like it's the problem that
15 depends on the chance location that the designer built
16 into the equipment if he shows a different spacing for
17 the instrumentation you get a different result.

18 DR. WU: We tried the Froude number in the
19 main pipe for both gas and liquid. We tried the mass
20 flow rate for in the branch here. Things don't really
21 represent this kind of slugs.

22 DR. SCHROCK: You don't have any data for
23 any spacing other than the one that you have in the
24 experiment.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to use it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for something?

2 DR. WU: No.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're not going to use
4 it for anything.

5 DR. WU: This one is just to say the
6 difference of --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you're not going to
8 use it in any correlation.

9 DR. WU: No. Dr. Bajorek is thinking
10 about for the AP1000, the -- for we can predict when
11 the oscillation occurs. That would be nice because
12 the facility is subjected to these kinds of water
13 impact. We are trying and that's not our task goal
14 for the entrainment.

15 DR. BANERJEE: ΔH is the difference in
16 height between the two sides?

17 DR. WU: Yes.

18 DR. BANERJEE: And what is the hrx there?

19 DR. WU: It's the gas chamber height
20 offstream on the reactor vessel side.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought Δh would be
22 held up by the stagnation pressure of the gas or
23 something.

24 DR. WU: That's right.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not by x. What is x?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: This is the momentum of liquid
2 flow and the gas flow. So I used the combination and
3 the single of them but it doesn't occur -- Then I
4 found a quality case action is greater than this.
5 It's just 1, 2 -- transition ranging, this is a --
6 ranging at a lower liquid quality.

7 DR. BAJOREK: Dr. Wallis, I think the
8 point is that what we are trying to do here is to come
9 up with a different scheme to predict when we're
10 getting these oscillations so that if we see them in
11 something like an ATLATS or an APEX we can come up
12 with a way of predicting whether they occur then in a
13 large pipe such as AP600 or AP1000. We've looked at
14 several different ways of looking at it.

15 I think by in large with the idea that if
16 you have a level and the wave is large enough to
17 strike the top of the pipe you have a change from the
18 stratified regime to intermit tenancy or some type of
19 an oscillating plug. It's work in progress at this
20 point. We see some trends but nothing at this point
21 that would really give us nice sharp boundaries so
22 that we could use the parameters of either an
23 equilibrium level in the pipe and a superficial
24 velocity to try to estimate using code parameters what
25 type of a pattern we're seeing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just don't like X as
2 a variable because it gives us no flow at all with an
3 X. It's obvious that momentum has to come into it
4 physically. So it has to have something related to
5 the flow rate. So an X by itself can't be the right
6 parameters.

7 DR. BAJOREK: It's showing the trend with
8 everything but not something we can really hang our
9 hats on.

10 DR. WU: The model actually entrainment of
11 the real model development based on our approach is
12 when X should be the actual gas chamber height is
13 smaller than the entrainment onset then you have a
14 entrainment. Then you have to predicate entrainment
15 rate. One of the basic options is the kinetic energy
16 of the gas should overcome the gravity head at this
17 part is for the -- and also the entrainment onset
18 condition. The excess of that goes to the liquid
19 kinetic energy entrained into the branch. That's
20 basic option.

21 DR. BANERJEE: What is this? Of energy
22 balance?

23 DR. WU: It's not balance. It's just to
24 say that the gas kinetic energy over the entrainment
25 onset condition should go to the liquid --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a kind of Bernoulli
2 equation for flow side by side. If you take the
3 right-hand side and put it on the lefthand side you
4 have the Bernoulli equation on both sides.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Stream 2 containing liquid
6 --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Equal pressures at the
8 interface. It's parallel stream with equal pressures.
9 I think that's what you're doing.

10 DR. BANERJEE: Right. And $C\Delta$ that's the
11 potential energy.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: C should be one.

13 DR. WU: C is because you take a certain
14 gas flow rate to entrainment. You have to go over a
15 curve to start the entrainment. So that represented
16 the entrainment onset condition. You have to go
17 through that curve and then start to entrain because
18 it's not any gas velocity you can transfer the kinetic
19 energy to liquid entrainment. That's easy because of
20 that consideration.

21 DR. BANERJEE: It's sort of a Bernoulli
22 equation, I guess.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The next one is more
24 mysterious.

25 DR. WU: The next one is actually just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modification continuity equation modification. I
2 replaced the velocity with the mass flow rate by the
3 water fraction. There's no mystery.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Alpha 3 is a void --

5 DR. WU: If you move this to here and
6 that's actually this ρv right?

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

8 DR. WU: So you square root it that's
9 because the -- velocity has a square and you have a
10 density -- Later we will show that. Here I would like
11 to say how we decided this same parameter because here
12 I already moved it to the gas side. What I said is
13 this h if it -- the gas flow rate, if it approaches to
14 the entrainment onset level height, the determination
15 inside should be zero because you don't have liquid
16 flow. So that actually plug our entrainment onset
17 condition into this equation. I got asymptotically
18 (PH) they said it should be expressed like this way.
19 So the h should be --

20 The other option here is alpha 3. There
21 are several approaches. Yonomoto has shown for alpha
22 3 there's a conical shape of liquid and then put a --
23 to correlate an alpha 3. What we did here --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's go back here.

25 This bottom equation is strange. What's in the square

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 root there should be the same as your onset of
2 entrainment correlation for predicting w_g^3 .

3 DR. WU: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you just take your
5 onset of entrainment correlation and use C^1 . I think
6 that's what you are doing.

7 DR. WU: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's misleading at
9 the bottom because that w_g^3 --

10 DR. WU: You do have this under a real
11 condition. I got it -- under the h_b condition.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the w_g^3 is under the
13 h_b condition too.

14 DR. WU: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That what's confusing.

16 DR. SCHROCK: Could you point out where on
17 the design where station 1 and station 3 are located.

18 DR. WU: Station one is in the horizontal
19 pipe. Station three is in the branches.

20 DR. SCHROCK: Where on the horizontal
21 pipe?

22 DR. WU: It's at the inflow.

23 DR. SCHROCK: So it's implicit in the
24 model. It's symmetric half of the gas flow comes from
25 each side.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: For our case we just did it from
2 the one side. From this side. (Indicating.)

3 DR. SCHROCK: The picture shows it both
4 sides. Are you sure you're doing it on one side?

5 DR. WU: Yes, because that comes through
6 here when you use the continuity equation. We use the
7 two arrow. If you use the one side arrow that's just
8 the one side. But the figures are right there. (Tape
9 stops.) Same from both sides.

10 DR. SCHROCK: That also is splitting the
11 flows in the station 3. Station 3 is at the mouth of
12 the break.

13 DR. WU: Yes.

14 DR. SCHROCK: So a_3 is half of that or all
15 of that?

16 DR. WU: A_3 is the -- rate. It's the
17 arrow of this pipe. A_1 is one side of the arrow of
18 this pipe. It's one. If both sides are moving the
19 lines here should be two A_1 .

20 DR. SCHROCK: Well, it's misleading at
21 least.

22 DR. WU: That figure.

23 DR. SCHROCK: Maybe not right at the
24 worst. I'm not sure which it is.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: At least we see what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he's doing.

2 DR. WU: Let's go to the next please. So
3 since we have w_f^3 then the quality is supposed to be
4 like that (indicating) and the w_f^3 and the w_g^3 should
5 equal to the whole thing (Tape stopped) putting into
6 the same -- There is nothing strange here. It's just
7 the entrainment onset correlation.

8 So this correlation is a function of the
9 main pipe size, the onset level and the actual level
10 and the branch size is also a function of the density
11 ratio. The thing I need to mention is the -- on the
12 accurate estimation of h_b that means we have to use
13 the h_b we developed. If we use the h_b of some other
14 then you make trouble with working under the different
15 conditions. Next page.

16 If we see this data this is the calculated
17 level because that's the experiment that we measured
18 and this is the measured level. The Berkeley data, --
19 use the bracket symbol is the KFK data.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Excuse me. This is a
21 model based on stratified flow type of entrainment
22 rather than the slug oscillating entrainment.

23 DR. WU: Exactly. The average level.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is only for the
25 regime where you don't have slugs, is that right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: This data was gotten from slug
2 too.

3 DR. BANERJEE: You use the average --

4 DR. WU: We used the average.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Your model says nothing
6 about slugs. Your model has the liquid and gas
7 flowing together as in Bernoulli equation.

8 DR. WU: That was the reason I said the
9 code cannot see the slug. It can only see the
10 average.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The model is based on
12 co-current flow of liquid and gas using the Bernoulli
13 type equation.

14 DR. WU: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it's not modeling
16 any slugs.

17 DR. WU: No.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the data here
19 actually includes the slugs.

20 DR. WU: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does it correlate the
22 slugs better than the --

23 DR. WU: No.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which of the slugs?

25 DR. WU: Slug is coming out there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (indicating.).

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

3 DR. WU: It doesn't correlate that well
4 here for the slug but -- everything together. You see
5 the KFK data correlation different upon Dr. Schrock's
6 Berkeley data. You cannot mix them together. But
7 this correlation is doing some work about that to
8 group all the data together. If we see in the JAERI,
9 the Yonomoto correlation it seems they can do similar
10 work but shifted.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is funny. You're
12 not predicting entrainment rate. You're predicting h
13 over d.

14 DR. WU: Using the quality.

15 DR. BANERJEE: The quality which you know
16 you're working back towards h over d must have been.

17 DR. WU: Yes. Because that's the reverse
18 way when we were doing the experiment.

19 DR. BANERJEE: This is the process --

20 DR. WU: Yes, we get the quality working
21 back to the level.

22 DR. BANERJEE: This h is what h?

23 DR. WU: It's actually the downstream but
24 if all the data KFK and the Berkeley because there is
25 no difference. They had a very stratified. Berkeley

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data is right under the branch their window really.

2 DR. SCHROCK: I don't think that's true.
3 There are three windows, one at the break, one
4 upstream and one downstream. You could in fact see a
5 difference between the levels upstream and downstream.
6 That's not a part of the correlation, the data that
7 was presented, but it was evident in the data.

8 I'm still troubled with this (Tape
9 stopped) seeing of different things here. In our
10 experiments both the gas and the liquid flowed through
11 the apparatus (Tape stopped) just at the end. Then
12 we're looking for a branch flow which begins to
13 entrain the liquid. The through flow never stops when
14 you begin taking it off the branch line.

15 But you have a model here which is
16 different conceptually from the flow pattern that
17 existed in our experiment and the KFK experiment.
18 Putting it all together and it comes out looking like
19 one shoe fits all. It's troubling to me. I don't
20 understand the definitions of the terms in the
21 equation. I don't understand presenting engineering
22 data where the variables in the equation are not
23 clearly identified in terms of the diagram that the
24 equation purports to represent.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have to begin at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the beginning. What do each of these things mean?
2 Where do you imagine them in that diagram? Then make
3 the argument from there and there has to be some
4 continuity in the flow patterns that are put together
5 in one correlation. I don't think you can just take
6 any assortment of flows from both directions, flows
7 from one direction, through flow, with the linkage off
8 the branch line and whatever and expect that they are
9 all going to make sense when you amalgamate into some
10 kind of a correlation. Why don't you tell us what h
11 is?

12 DR. WU: Let's start from here if I can.
13 Remember when we talked about the third action (PH) we
14 say that the velocity under the crest that is
15 responsible from there to entrain liquid out of the
16 wave. So that actually is supposed to be the velocity
17 under the interface of where is the maximum.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then which is the h
19 from your experiment that you used?

20 DR. WU: The h in our experiment is the
21 downstream case.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Downstream of --

23 DR. WU: It's on each end or at the side
24 because it's closer to the break.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Of course over there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Indicating) there isn't any v_f^3 or v_g^1 .

2 DR. WU: No.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So first thing you're
4 doing is particular. You're taking the velocity as
5 oxygen coming in and going out but then the h you are
6 using is in the dead leg where there isn't any flow.
7 Is that right?

8 DR. WU: Yes. The way the -- wash back
9 because that level is actually closer to the branch so
10 that entrainment would occur at the level where it's
11 closer to it.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the h you put in
13 virtual plot and then you compare data is the steam
14 generator side h.

15 DR. WU: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which sometimes is the
17 whole pipe, isn't it? Sometimes it's d.

18 DR. WU: No. Well on average.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: On average sometimes it
20 goes back and forth.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Why don't you redraw this
22 figure because it's very confusing? I mean it's hard
23 to follow what you are doing.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean draw it to look
25 like the reality.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the object of
3 writing equations. If you don't draw a figure you
4 could say well this is Bernoulli equation and can't
5 figure out where all the terms come from.

6 DR. SCHROCK: When you grade the homework
7 what do you do with the paper that gives equations
8 with a lot of subscripts and a diagram that doesn't
9 show the quantities that are in the equation? I don't
10 spend too much time with that myself.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The students say you are
12 unfair.

13 DR. SCHROCK: It may be.

14 DR. BANERJEE: But I think you should
15 explain plane 3 and plane 1. Because if you
16 understand you plane 1 is to the right-hand side here,
17 right?

18 DR. WU: Yes.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Then plane 3 is crossing
20 the entrance to the pipe facing vertically, right?

21 DR. WU: Yes.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Now that first equation is
23 really the crux of everything. Everything else
24 follows from that.

25 DR. WU: Exactly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: So one must justify writing
2 that equation in terms of some form of a balance. You
3 can't just pull it out of your hat.

4 DR. WU: Yes.

5 DR. BANERJEE: It's not clear. If you
6 wrote it like a Bernoulli equation you still need to
7 put down all the terms and say which ones you are
8 going to neglect and stuff like that. At the moment
9 there seems like there is Bernoulli term which would
10 be $\rho_1 v_1 d_{g3}^2$ that you are getting rid of as I see it.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you can't deduce it
12 from the figure.

13 DR. BANERJEE: What?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you have to do
15 it by hand waving. I can't imagine a figure --

16 DR. BANERJEE: Then you can throw out
17 something.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: His argument was a
19 qualitative one in saying here is the ρv^2 which is
20 available to b gravity and therefore it provides
21 another ρv^2 . That was a qualitative argument.

22 DR. BANERJEE: But you then have to say
23 okay I'm going to neglect the gas phase going into
24 that pipe or something. It has to be done properly.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think your assignment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for after lunch is to come back with a figure which
2 shows how Bernoulli's equation for a particular shape
3 of interface is related to that equation you have
4 there. That is the problem we have is. We don't see
5 how it's related to any kind of a flow situation or an
6 interface geometry.

7 DR. WU: I'll try.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you think you can do
9 it?

10 DR. WU: I don't think I can do the
11 reverse one because this is the political argument to
12 say the existence of the kinetic energy of the gas
13 partially goes into the liquid because the air pointed
14 to it and partially goes to the gas itself too because
15 it's still moving.

16 I don't know what the factor is there I
17 put proportional constant is there so that's my
18 argument there. The equation of kinetic energy has to
19 be for the gas kinetic energy.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: V_{g_1} is the velocity in
21 the main pipe.

22 DR. WU: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if I had the original
24 experiment model you had with the pool with an
25 infinite space there would be no V_{g_1} . But I could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still get a Vf_3 .

2 DR. WU: All this is compiled --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This wouldn't work
4 though for --

5 DR. WU: For an infinite --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For the picture you
7 drew.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, you neglected Vg_3 ,
9 rule 3 Vg_3 and maybe it makes no difference. But I
10 think you should do as an energy analysis.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it's much bigger
12 than Vg_1 .

13 DR. BANERJEE: I would be greater than
14 Vg_1 .

15 DR. WU: If there is gas going out here,
16 it still carries some kinetic energy but part of it is
17 being transferred to liquid and I don't know what it
18 is.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think if you had a Vg_3
20 in that equation then you could justify Bernoulli's
21 equation because they both come from sedation (PH)
22 conditions in this parallel flow and I think you could
23 justify that equation. But there's no way you could
24 justify with a Vg_1 with Bernoulli.

25 DR. WU: The reason why I did this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of the original entrainment onset is based on
2 this. That's the blow over surface velocity certainly
3 -- start to entrain. So if I put it this side as
4 zero, that's the entrainment onset.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So your initial model is
6 based on the Vg_3 lifting up.

7 DR. WU: I can work it that to the --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you put a Vg_3 in
9 there you could justify that equation on the basis of
10 2 parallel Bernoulli equations.

11 DR. WU: I tried. So then here it doesn't
12 work.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But Vg_3 is inside the
14 square root.

15 DR. WU: Because of the continuity
16 equation.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

18 DR. BANERJEE: But Vg_3 is related to Vg_1 .

19 DR. WU: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you should have
21 Vg_3 there and then it will work out and you can
22 satisfy everybody with a picture. You will still get
23 the same equation.

24 DR. WU: But here will be entirely
25 different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Use the ratio h_b to
2 whatever.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the way out of
4 your problem is to use Vg_3 in that first equation and
5 justify it by drawing a picture and I think if I were
6 hired as a consultant I could tell you how to do.
7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. WU: Dr. Wallis, I did that. Down
9 here would be --

10 (Discussion off microphone.)

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, we have to move
12 along.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: There's something about
14 this that bothers me though. In the picture you've
15 shown of the periodic slide moving back and forth and
16 entrainment occurs each time the slug filled up the
17 pipe, entrained up the pipe, there's no relationship
18 to the model. Again it's like getting the right
19 answer for the wrong reason.

20 So I think you really have to address some
21 of these other problems I would think when you observe
22 it. If this model does fit in the end and it does
23 satisfactorily explain once you take into account the
24 real physics of what is going on in the process then
25 it would be okay. But I don't see that I guess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think he's
2 telling us that the data points which agrees most with
3 the theory are the ones where you have stratified
4 flow. You go to the next figure. I think you told us
5 that the points that are most on the line are the ones
6 where you had a stratified flow, right?

7 DR. WU: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Next one. So you said
9 that the red points on the right there are the high
10 points. Those are the slug points. And the theory
11 does best on the red points up there which are
12 stratified. Is that right?

13 DR. WU: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's just some luck
15 that it was more or less stratified but it was best
16 for regime which is most like the math.

17 DR. WU: Yes. I have made an explanation
18 for that.

19 (Discussion off microphone.)

20 DR. WU: The ways like you mentioned when
21 slug come actually entrainment starts and when slug is
22 down then there's no entrainment. We tried to average
23 it with the average level represented in this process.
24 Definitely you can average the level but the nature
25 between the quality is not -- superimposed on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level.

2 You cannot just say that's the average of
3 that. So my dilemma is that to develop a correlation
4 without conducting these slug authenticated
5 frequencies that's the code not permitting these
6 parameters just to say the average. We do that. This
7 is the choice I have. Unless if you give me the
8 permission to really put the slug -- inside. I think
9 I can do much better job.

10 DR. BANERJEE: But you would have to
11 calculate that frequency as part of the problem. It
12 probably can be done but you would have to --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be system
14 dependent.

15 DR. BANERJEE: It would depend on the
16 whole system. Because you can imagine if you have now
17 the ADS valve or something that the back pressure
18 which is set up and also some feedback. So if as Vic
19 says the slant is oscillating back and forth that
20 frequency might depend on a whole lot of system
21 parameters that are really quite different from yours.

22 DR. SCHROCK: You also have to have a
23 model which more or less ad hoc and it seems to work
24 and it's satisfying because it seems to work. It
25 leaves you with the problem of just finding its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scalability to the reactor geometry. How are you
2 going to deal with that?

3 DR. WU: My argument is because the KFK
4 data and the Berkeley data is very different geometry.
5 And also for Dr. Schrock's data it has air-water and
6 steam-water data. If the correlation can do a
7 reasonable good job for all this data I guess that's
8 how you evaluate and check on the scaling capability.

9 DR. BANERJEE: But in the case that let's
10 say h/d is of the order of 0.1 or 0.2 or whatever
11 there then your slug data is run by a factor of 2 or
12 more.

13 DR. WU: Yes.

14 DR. BANERJEE: That's evident.

15 DR. SCHROCK: In the scaling argument I
16 think you brush over to --

17 DR. WU: If you go through the other
18 correlation maybe you will start to appreciate this
19 work. The other correlation -- Next page please.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the more
21 fundamental question here is that you take your flow
22 rates and then you measure h and compare with a
23 calculated h .

24 DR. WU: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What the code is going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do is you're going to calculate some h's and
2 predict flow rates.

3 DR. WU: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not clear to me
5 that when you ask the code to that it's going to do a
6 good job of predicting flow rate.

7 DR. WU: In fact this correlation is using
8 -- calculated X and we actually tried to go back
9 because our quality expressed in our experiment and
10 downward measure to h. So it's better doing it that
11 way than what we are doing. We need interaction to
12 find that h but for the real case using h is straight
13 forward explanation.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But nobody is trying to
15 predict the flow out the break out the ADS line.

16 DR. WU: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you have to ask
18 how good a job it does of that using whatever method
19 you eventually come up with.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: One other aspect that Dr.
21 Banerjee brought up a while back and Dr. Schrock again
22 with the scaling issue is that clearly under the
23 stratified case the mechanism is one of entrainment
24 where droplets are formed and entrained in the outflow
25 so you think there should be some Weber number effects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this. It would be more satisfying if that were
2 included or shown to be small.

3 DR. BANERJEE: You know I don't know
4 because if I recall the data what was happening was
5 that you were getting these slugs and liquid coming
6 out of the -- I'm trying to remember the data of ROSA
7 or whatever those facilities were. It was chugging
8 along. So there was obviously quite a lot importance
9 to these slugs and they must be somehow dependent on
10 the dynamics of the system and the lines.

11 In the regime where you don't have slugs
12 your model seems to be more dependable. Where you
13 have slugs it may still be dependable but you have
14 work a little harder to do it.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Whatever the model is
16 it's better than anything else. It's better than
17 these guys here.

18 DR. SCHROCK: But now in turn you have to
19 have the data to fit of the justifying the scaling
20 problem on the basis that you've compared all of these
21 available things. All of them have upstream pipes
22 that are on the order of six inches in diameter, every
23 one. What's varied is the branch line diameter.
24 There's nothing in the database that tells you
25 anything about the physics of this sort of entrainment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of the big pipe.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But your Weber number
3 is going to be much higher.

4 DR. SCHROCK: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Surface tension is
6 lower. Velocity is higher versus density's higher
7 Weber numbers. Much higher.

8 DR. SCHROCK: I think you do need a
9 reasonably physically based methodology the strengthen
10 the scaling arguments that you have to provide in the
11 end I don't see how you get them out of this
12 especially with these differences one directional
13 flow, two directional flow, through-put of the gas in
14 some of the experiments, not in others. But then all
15 of the data being pulled together.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All we need is a
17 perception that relates this work to the real problem.

18 DR. SCHROCK: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Up front. It shows what
20 the differences could well be in the real system. But
21 you've obviously made some progress. Your model
22 whatever it is is much better than these other ones
23 here.

24 DR. WU: Yes, it's simple model. It's
25 just excessive kinetic energy of the gas probably goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to liquid. Dr. Banerjee's comments about the system
2 dependent oscillation, we did some identifiable
3 calculations and they did not find caused actually
4 caused some of this oscillation. It's actually -- we
5 didn't present this part because it's not part of our
6 work yet to want to save this code. How we can use
7 our correlation later with the code.

8 Then the code is duly time step very short
9 actually predicted this two Hz to four Hz oscillation
10 down stream side. So obviously they pick up
11 instantaneous height and -- entrainment. The downside
12 of the cushion of the gas compressor benefit didn't
13 find it or could pick up. Before our experiment we
14 had to rely on the average measurement. We could not
15 get an instantaneous --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the frequency in
17 the experiment, It was just an experiment, is related
18 to the transient time of the slug in the ADS line.

19 DR. WU: Yes. So maybe the quality of the
20 entrainment model if it's correct then it can match
21 this oscillation by the code itself.

22 DR. BANERJEE: You're able to measure the
23 frequency.

24 DR. WU: Sure. We did the step analysis.

25 DR. BANERJEE: It's just that the way you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are doing your experiment, you find the average
2 entrainment rate because you run it essentially to
3 steady state. Right?

4 DR. WU: Yes sir.

5 DR. BANERJEE: But if you wanted to you
6 could actually find all the rate velocity because it's
7 coming out into the chamber, right?

8 DR. WU: Yes.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Out of a relatively short
10 pipe. If I remember your diagram.

11 DR. WU: Yes. The oscillation for
12 downstream and the quality there's a real time -- I
13 assume it's also oscillating.

14 DR. BANERJEE: But you don't look at the
15 quality in that particular pipe?

16 DR. WU: Because it's not the average
17 actually here.

18 DR. BANERJEE: But if you look at that,
19 then find the oscillation.

20 DR. WU: So you mean measure the
21 instantaneous gas line the liquid flow rate through
22 the liquid that flows in the branch.

23 DR. BANERJEE: I'm not even saying measure
24 the instantaneous gas. You could probably measure the
25 liquid flow rate without too much difficulty coming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out as a function of time.

2 DR. WU: If you use -- catch time it's
3 going to settle down and we use a --

4 DR. BANERJEE: Think about it.

5 DR. WU: Think about how you can get an
6 instant --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not trivial. You
8 have actually a hydrostatic head in that pipe and when
9 it's full of liquid you have a higher pressure so it
10 has to come from somewhere. So you have to compress
11 your gas in reactor vessel.

12 DR. WU: So you mean the injection.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It depends upon the
14 compliance of that --

15 DR. BANERJEE: It's a system effect.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we should move
17 away from this. We're not going to get anywhere with
18 it today because there are many parts of the system
19 that are affect it.

20 DR. BANERJEE: But the whole systems
21 affects that.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Of course. I think we
23 ought to finish up with your presentation of
24 entrainment rate model. We'll go to lunch and then
25 your assignment is to come back with a believable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duration of Bernoulli's equation.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Then you can write that
3 equation as a transient model.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So can we move on?

5 DR. WU: Next page please. This shows you
6 we put all the available data in the originally
7 different equations to make that. That gives you more
8 appreciated to the work we did.

9 DR. BANERJEE: How does h over h_a one
10 there?

11 DR. WU: That's the only correlation is
12 like that. Although we don't mix it because that's
13 unfair to do the comparison.

14 DR. SCHROCK: Historically people got
15 started this data with the coordinates flipped from
16 the general practice if you want the independent
17 variable on X axis and dependent on the ordinate.
18 This is the other way so it's not as though h over h_a
19 is dependent on quality. It's quite the opposite. So
20 getting numbers up there --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a really good
22 experiment.

23 DR. SCHROCK: What?

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They fixed the quality
25 and they made it h .

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WU: In the variable it's evaluating
2 to the correlation they presented it another way so we
3 followed that. I will change it back.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Would they just be h_d
5 because you're using the h downstream near the down
6 generator side?

7 DR. WU: No we used the upstream side as
8 getting worse because the level is lower so the gas h
9 is even worse.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is h then? Which
11 h are you using?

12 DR. WU: This is the same on the steam
13 generator side downstream side.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just getting
15 higher.

16 DR. WU: Actually it's the gas chamber.
17 So the level is higher and h is smaller.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Smaller.

19 DR. BANERJEE: I guess this is a very
20 confusing slide because what you've put as
21 measurements right. The red dots are measurements.
22 And the h_d you're using there is actually predicted by
23 some correlation.

24 DR. WU: Yes.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Not your measured h_d .

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because if you measure h_d , h over h_d can never be more
2 than one. So it's not a measured value of h over h_d .
3 h_d is a correlation.

4 DR. SCHROCK: That's right. And the
5 question is is it the same for all these data points?

6 DR. BANERJEE: I don't want you plotted.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So maybe we can just
8 move on. There's not much to this figure.

9 DR. BAJOREK: Now wait a minute.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think he's
11 talking about this figure anymore. Let's move on.

12 DR. WU: Now the summary database
13 improvement, the new database focused solely on the
14 previous investigation of liquid entrainment in upward
15 or vertical branch of the horizontal pipe. We do have
16 all the branches's orientation data and we digitized
17 it in case later as we needed that we could sort it
18 out for each mechanism as Dr. Schrock mentioned. They
19 have to be categorized into different mechanisms.

20 The second entrainment onset experiment
21 the injection from the vessel top did not have much
22 effect on entrainment onset correlation but it does
23 show a systematic shift on kinetic differentiated
24 results. Under the data sample rate for the liquid
25 level probe was appropriate for the duration to an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 error greater than four minutes.

2 Next please. In the entrainment onset
3 model development, it simplified the correlation from
4 the -- and considered gas velocity effect in the main
5 pipe. The new model agreed with available test data
6 of different geometry, scale and Floude properties
7 within 20 percent of the -- It's a linear scale. If
8 you go back to the other presentations that are
9 public, they use log scale and this is a linear scale.
10 They thought the log scale could be even better --

11 In terms of rate we tested -- with a steam
12 generator. They found oscillatory and transition and
13 stratified way to flow downstream there. We tried to
14 predict the onset but that's extra work though.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't change
16 anything downstream. You just took your scaled pipe
17 and scaled steam generator and say what happens if we
18 make that pipe twice as long or anything.

19 DR. WU: No, we did for entrainment onset
20 we did the -- variation but we didn't vary on the --
21 it's the scaled to --

22 DR. BANERJEE: It's scaled to APEX right?
23 It's not scaled to AP600 in any sense.

24 DR. WU: It's the same on the APEX.

25 DR. BANERJEE: But based on some idea of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scaling.

2 DR. WU: Yes, so the Froude number that
3 Dr. Zuber originally proposed that was under the boil
4 fraction in the vessel and all this. And entrainment
5 rate model development --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The simplest thing to do
7 is to close off the pipe and throw away the steam
8 generator and close the end of the pipe and see if it
9 makes any difference. But you haven't done anything
10 like that. You take off the bend and then everything
11 and left it.

12 DR. WU: I did it.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You did it?

14 DR. WU: I did it a year before. That's
15 the year I presented all these combinations.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What happens then? Does
17 that give us correlation or something different?
18 There is nothing in your theory that says that this is
19 steam generated. Nothing in your theory that says
20 what's downstream of the vessel or the break. There
21 is nothing that says what's on the steam generator
22 side.

23 DR. WU: At that time -- distorted the
24 scaling. There were a thousand totally different --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would interesting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 though to see if that data from the distorted scale
2 fits your theory or not. Because your theory says
3 nothing about what's on the right-hand side or the
4 steam generator side.

5 DR. WU: I will look in that.

6 DR. BANERJEE: The slug frequency will
7 change because the compliances will change.

8 DR. WU: Yes.

9 DR. BANERJEE: And you find the slug
10 frequency changes?

11 DR. WU: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There would be no slugs
13 if you closed the pipe. They have nowhere to go. The
14 sloshing. But it wouldn't be up and down in the steam
15 generator.

16 DR. WU: No. That's because of the
17 cushion space and we don't have the cushion space I'm
18 sure. The proposed model based on the kinetic energy
19 balance approach basically is the excess of kinetic
20 energy over the entrainment onset condition partly
21 goes to liquid. That's my basic option there. The
22 option is not a rigorous derivation.

23 DR. SCHROCK: You're defining the excess
24 as the total kinetic energy of the gas upstream.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: B_1 .

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCHROCK: B₁.

2 DR. WU: Yes.

3 DR. SCHROCK: And as Dr. Wallis pointed
4 out, B₃ is in fact going to be higher so there's
5 really a deficit of kinetic energy not an excess.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: B₃ is really much
7 higher. I think something has to be done about that
8 model.

9 DR. BANERJEE: You have to write it
10 properly.

11 DR. WU: Okay. I'll think about it over
12 lunch and see what I can do. Under the mechanism,
13 the model predicted a trend of different data sets
14 with reasonable accuracy improved compared with other
15 correlations. However it has higher scattering under
16 the slug oscillation.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it your job to
18 consider whether or not the model is adequate for
19 representing pressurized water reactors? Is that part
20 of your job description?

21 PARTICIPANT: That's us.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's you. So we need
23 a whole new presentation that says the vapor numbers
24 and the mechanisms described here are appropriate and
25 everything. System effects are like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BAJOREK: One of the next things that
2 we are going to have to do with this is to take this
3 and this scaling which is one for one with paybacks
4 and show why this model, these models and these
5 effects would not present in something like the
6 AP1000. The 1 over d between the branch line and the
7 steam generator was preserved in your facility and
8 also in APEX so that link is still in there in the
9 data but we have a larger diameter of course which the
10 AP1000. It is not clear that you are necessarily
11 going to get the same flow patterns developing in the
12 AP1000 and the ATLATS type facility. We still have to
13 make that branch.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's another story
15 we're going to hear some other day.

16 DR. BAJOREK: Yes.

17 DR. BANERJEE: But APEX if I recall was
18 the most poorly scaled from the viewpoint of the
19 scaling study we did. We found that it wasn't, the
20 heights were not correct. It was a disaster in some
21 cases. I have to go back and look at it. But scaling
22 it to APEX is not really telling you too much about
23 AP600 or AP1000. If these tests give you some
24 information which is more general, you can also show
25 that you can predict what happened in ROSA in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this or whatever it was called.

2 DR. BAJOREK: ROSA and SPES were the other
3 two.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, SPES was maybe also a
5 little atypical because the lines were too small.

6 DR. BAJOREK: It's good for the early
7 parts --

8 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

9 DR. BAJOREK: Not really where this one
10 lies.

11 DR. BANERJEE: ROSA was good. That was
12 really very good. So it predicted what was happening
13 in ROSA then you got something a little bit more
14 general. You have to structure some more.

15 DR. BAJOREK: That's a good point because
16 those diameters were larger than ROSA so there might
17 be something to gain there.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we ready for your
19 presentation, Steve?

20 DR. BAJOREK: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.
22 That was very interesting. I think we have to have
23 lunch and then come back and say how we respond
24 because our job here is to add value to the work in
25 some way. So I think we should probably do it after

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lunch or do you want us to do it before we go to
2 lunch?

3 MR. ROSENTHOL: I would like Steve to get
4 his comments out while it's still fresh in our heads.
5 Having done that we can squeeze out this afternoon's
6 work by maybe an hour where I'd like to not squeeze
7 the rest of the afternoon by more than an hour. So if
8 we could let Steve speak, go to lunch, put your
9 thoughts together, discuss these issues for no more
10 than an hour and then --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It might be briefer I
12 think based on what we heard today hear certain things
13 that we found acceptable, certain things we think need
14 to be improved or fixed.

15 MR. ROSENTHOL: So we'll just pick up a
16 half hour.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this might just
18 be a list of five or six things. I think that in the
19 long run the consultants on this committee may want to
20 go back, read the reports and see what the basis of
21 some of this work is that we did come across today and
22 give you some critique. That won't happen today. Of
23 course you have a lot of our response from the
24 transcript that we don't need to repeat. Okay, Steve.
25 Why don't you go ahead?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BAJOREK: What I wanted to talk
2 briefly on and this will take me about 10 or 15
3 minutes is where we go from here. What are our plans
4 over the next six to a year? It's very clear that
5 there's a whole heck of a lot of things that are going
6 on in this data.

7 We see that the model development and
8 analysis of this data continue to try to come up with
9 better models as we saw the models that Dr. Wu has
10 come with seem to do a better job for things which are
11 horizontal stratified, where the slugging, the basis
12 is at least weak at this point. But we see this as a
13 significant step in the right direction.

14 It seems to do a better job than other
15 correlations that we might want to apply for this
16 horizontal stratified branch line type of geometry.
17 Whether it's luck or not, the model and correlations
18 seem to do a good job not only for the ATLATS data but
19 for other data sets. We don't understand exactly how
20 at this point but it seems though this is an
21 improvement.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you compare it with
23 APEX data?

24 DR. BAJOREK: No, not yet.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't there other data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from SPES or something else? Is there any other data
2 beside APEX?

3 DR. BANERJEE: There is other data from
4 ROSA and others.

5 DR. BAJOREK: You would have to get that
6 out of the ADS. I think it would be here.

7 DR. BANERJEE: We had everything in
8 detail. We had all the data.

9 DR. BAJOREK: ROSA however I think would
10 be the most interesting one because of the larger
11 diameter. That would be closer to AP600, AP1000.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is going to be
13 coordinated with OSU.

14 DR. BAJOREK: No.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the problem I
16 would have would be if all this work stops and you're
17 left with the correlation in its present form. Then
18 you start doing comparison with ROSA and SPES and you
19 say gee whiz it doesn't work. Maybe that could be fed
20 into the APEX work, ATLATS work now so that Dr. Wu is
21 also thinking about this other source of data sets.
22 We don't understand exactly how at this point, but it
23 seems that this is an improvement.

24 DR. BAJOREK: We're not going to
25 completely give up on that. There are some question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 marks in the model development, what would happen if
2 we made the diameter larger, what would happen if we
3 changed the length between the branch pipe and the
4 steam generators or we change the slugging frequency.
5 The model is still applicable to that. There's a lot
6 of things that we could look at. But we think there's
7 a couple of things that might be of higher priority.
8 I'll talk about that in just a second.

9 We are at the point now where OSU has
10 developed a RELAP model. We think that the next step
11 is to take that model, turn this into a TRAC-M model
12 at this point think of TRAC-M and RELAP as being
13 almost one and the same, put these models into TRAC-M,
14 try to test these out to see if we can predicate the
15 types of things that we saw in ATLATS, put those
16 models and use those for simulations of APEX to see
17 are we getting the desired effect from these models or
18 are they washed out.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you haven't tried yet
20 to use his theory in RELAP to predict the break flow.

21 DR. BAJOREK: No. Not yet.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's conceivable that a
23 solution might not converge or something.

24 DR. BAJOREK: It may not.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BAJOREK: The first time we put it in
2 the code we'd expect it not to work.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you try and do it
4 backwards because he put in flow rates and then
5 measured the height. If you try and predict the flow
6 rate, you might find you get multiple values or
7 something.

8 DR. BAJOREK: Everything he has in that
9 model I think we can relate to what I call those
10 primary variables, those things which occur in the
11 main pipe to predict that quality. That's the way
12 that it has to be for the code. But that's the next
13 step. It is to put that in there. It's a near term
14 need. We're supporting NRR in their Phase III
15 evaluation for the AP1000. We'd like to use these
16 models to help us make some of those decisions.

17 Now, the work that has been done in ATLATS
18 also is in conjunction and compatible with where we
19 see the work at OSU going next. That is to make more
20 use of the APEX facility to perform some confirmatory
21 tests that are directed towards AP1000. As I think
22 you may have heard in the past, Jose Reyes was awarded
23 a NERI grant to take the facility, modify it by
24 increasing the core power, change the branch line
25 size, change the ADS to make it look a lot more like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the AP1000.

2 DOE is sponsoring a series of tests.
3 We're watching what they're doing. We've worked with
4 DOE. We've talked with Professor Reyes about what
5 tests they would perform and what we see as being the
6 open questions in AP1000 as to the carry over and
7 performance of the ADS and giving them our two cents
8 worth on what types of tests they should run.

9 They've gone out and formed their test
10 series. We've augmented tests around that. We've
11 planned a test series that would assume that the DOE-
12 NERI tests have been run. Theirs are oriented more
13 for design basis tests. That gives us the liberty to
14 look at things which are directed more towards model
15 development, code validation, and some beyond design
16 basis. At the beginning --

17 DR. SCHROCK: These NERI tests will be
18 done in this next fiscal year.

19 DR. BAJOREK: They're scheduled to start
20 in October of this year. So most of those would be
21 done starting in October and about a one year
22 calendar. When we started the meeting, we talked
23 about the entrainment processes and the effect, the
24 advanced plans. We can group them to two different
25 areas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What Dr. Wu has been looking at has been
2 the entrainment up here in the hot leg where slugging
3 occurs when that h/d was very large, where we had that
4 level up very close to the top of the pipe. But very
5 important in the most critical accident scenarios in
6 the AP1000 is the entrainment that occurs from the
7 upper plenum pool and how that liquid gets carried
8 over to the ADS during the very late stages of ADS for
9 a blow down and throughout the IRWST injection.

10 Predictions made with RELAP and with
11 Westinghouse codes shows that this minimum level above
12 the top of the core is pretty small. Predicting how
13 entrainment occurs in this region is also a bit of a
14 black art. As we look at correlations and models
15 which were available, we saw some very good work that
16 had been done by Ishii and Kataoka back in the mid-
17 80s. They made use of mainly information from the
18 chemical industry for large pots and how much liquid
19 was carried over. But the question that really wasn't
20 asked when we presented that was how applicable was
21 that to an AP advanced plant vessel. What happens
22 with the de-entrainment?

23 So, in planning these test matrixes, we'll
24 see them broken into two different categories. This
25 is the ones that DOE is tentatively planning. These

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would look at DVI line breaks which are the most
2 critical accident of interest for the AP1000, a couple
3 of smaller breaks, and another one to characterize the
4 natural circulation through the system, some no
5 reserve tests which are examining the transient
6 effects of the ADS-4 system as it blows down.

7 But it would also look at some what we're
8 calling steady state entrainment tests to try to get
9 at this type of an entrainment process so that we can
10 take models that are perhaps similar to the Ishii-
11 Kataoka entrainment model which says you get very high
12 entrainment as the level is very close to the top of
13 the pot but decreases in an inverse cubic fashion as
14 that level gets lower and lower. We don't know
15 whether for a plant it's going to be up here or down
16 here. (Indicating.)

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have questions about
18 that because it's still going to be carried to the
19 hole there.

20 DR. BAJOREK: That's right, yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is not just the
22 dimension of the hole that matters.

23 DR. BAJOREK: Well, this E_{fg} which is the
24 entrain flux to the total gas flux is how much of that
25 liquid is actually carried up and out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but I would think
2 that this high attenuation with -- is the spitting of
3 the drops. They spit out and then they fall back
4 again. The stuff that's spat out from the far side
5 isn't going to get to the hot leg by any means.

6 DR. BAJOREK: Well, the idea is to try to
7 predict how much gets up into the hot leg.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but how they got
9 from one side. So you have to be careful just blindly
10 using an Ishii.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Are these low pressures
12 also one sees quite a lot of fluctuation in the level?
13 I don't now with these very low powers whether you get
14 these slugs or not. You see eruptions and the level
15 goes up and then down. I don't know what you see.
16 Have there been experiments that have shown the
17 behavior of the surface at low pressures?

18 DR. BAJOREK: I'm not aware of any. But
19 that's one of the areas that we're at least thinking
20 about at this point and planning ahead, that perhaps
21 the next use of the ATLATS facility might be to try to
22 get at this problem. In the APEX facility of course
23 with the instrumentation and it's a heated facility,
24 steam-water, it's more difficult to make changes.

25 ATLATS was scaled including the vessel one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to one to APEX. It would give us a relatively easy
2 means of putting in an upper core plate, something
3 that looks like internals, taking them in, taking them
4 out, doing tests in a more rapid fashion in order to
5 try to evaluate how much of that liquid is actually
6 entrained out of the vessel and then into the hot leg.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then runs back from the
8 hot leg into the vessel in the bottom. I wonder if
9 your codes can handle that.

10 DR. BAJOREK: Are you referring to the
11 horizontal CCFL?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I say that the droplets
13 are entrained from the vessel and spat up. Some of
14 the trajectory will to lead to them settling out in
15 the hot leg and they run back in the stratified layer
16 of liquid into the vessel. I'm not sure the codes can
17 handle that several region model.

18 DR. BAJOREK: At this point, we would
19 probably doubt they could handle that. In terms of
20 developing the data to either validate what's in there
21 or develop new models, we think we can get some of
22 that out of the confirmatory tests in APEX but with
23 the ATLATS facility given that it's easy to make
24 changes and perform visualizations. We see using that
25 facility to try to attack that problem in the future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the conservative
2 thing to do would probably to be to assume if it's
3 entrained in the vessel then it all goes out the ADS-
4 4.

5 DR. BAJOREK: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That may not fit at all
7 when you compare with experimental data.

8 DR. BAJOREK: Thinking about the codes
9 that I've been used to using, my expectation with most
10 of that droplets that were entrained would in fact go
11 out the ADS. Accounting for the de-entrainment either
12 on the upper plenum structures or in that transition
13 of the hot leg is not --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're entrained on the
15 far side of the vessel from the outlet.

16 DR. BAJOREK: I'm not sure the code would
17 try to de-entrain them.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the code wouldn't.
19 Physically they probably --

20 DR. BAJOREK: Physically they would.
21 Dallman and Kirchner ran some experiments back in the
22 early 80s. They showed that after about two or three
23 rows of guide tubes and stuff in the way 90 plus
24 percent was de-entrained. That's from the far side.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, what's the time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 schedule here? I thought AP1000 was going to come to
2 the ACRS for approval pretty quickly. Here we're
3 going to have a whole set of experiments which haven't
4 even started yet trying to answer questions.

5 DR. BAJOREK: Well, these are answering
6 Research's questions to confirm the behavior of
7 AP1000, helping NRR come to their conclusions, but
8 also to develop models for our codes. In order for us
9 to get TRAC-M in order to confidently evaluate
10 something like an AP1000, we need some of this data as
11 well.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How about AP1000
13 approval? Can we wait for the results?

14 DR. BAJOREK: If I were a licensing plant,
15 I would want this and feel I needed this data now.
16 The strategy that is being pursued right now between
17 Westinghouse and NRR -- Well, they're hoping to get an
18 SER written I think by March 2003. They may see some
19 of this data but certainly not enough time that you
20 would want to sit and think about it and make some
21 sense out of it.

22 I believe that their argument is going to
23 be that if you bound it reasonably high there's still
24 plenty of water in the system. Now, that might be an
25 argument that would work for licensing. Is it safe?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But it's not one that would be very satisfying to say
2 that you have the right models and you can actually
3 predict it reasonably well. I'm not sure how
4 successful that will be, their approach in the
5 licensing. That remains to be seen I guess.

6 DR. BANERJEE: In the AP600, there was a
7 period I think maybe quite briefly when the core did
8 uncover if I remember or very close to.

9 DR. BAJOREK: It uncovered in a couple of
10 the no reserve tests. But those were pretty extreme
11 in terms of what the transient was. For AP1000 the
12 simulations that have been run shows that it's close.
13 There is a level that's maintained which causes us a
14 lot of uncertainty that if this curve were a little
15 bit steeper or less steep that might be enough to
16 start getting a heat up in the core. We still think
17 that there's plenty of water in the AP1000 and that
18 you're not going to have a deep uncover. But is it
19 --

20 DR. BANERJEE: It was sort of a balance
21 between what was going out of the ADS systems. When
22 the IRWST came on, there was a time that I remember it
23 went down and then it recovers. It drops really fast.

24 DR. BAJOREK: It's a race because you're
25 at high pressure. The IRWST can't come on. During

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that period you're doing a lot of entrainment and a
2 lot of flashing.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

4 DR. BAJOREK: That's why this and what Dr.
5 Wu has been looking at is very important. If there's
6 sufficient entrainment and that pressure drop in the
7 ADS is sufficiently large that the period of time is
8 larger than what we expect, then IRWST isn't going to
9 come on in time and that level will drop in the core.

10 DR. BANERJEE: It's crucially dependent on
11 how much liquid goes out of the ADS system.

12 DR. BAJOREK: Yes. That's it. So looking
13 at our plans right now, we're looking at continuing
14 work at ATLATS, looking at the data, potentially doing
15 tests to look at other entrainment mechanisms, but
16 also using APEX now in its new configuration for
17 AP1000 to primarily look at entrainment from the upper
18 plenum and scenarios that really examine this ADS-4
19 system and how much liquid gets tossed out during that
20 blow down period.

21 MR. BOEHNERT: When would these tests
22 start, Steve?

23 DR. BAJOREK: They're scheduled to start
24 in October of this year.

25 MR. BOEHNERT: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BAJOREK: I know that they're actively
2 modifying the facility right now. They'll hopefully
3 get everything ready at that time. First would be
4 some facility characterization tests to make sure the
5 pressure drops, things have changed. We have asked
6 Dr. Reyes to look at a schedule that benefits
7 everybody. If you set it up for a DVI line break,
8 we'll do some of the NERI tests and put ours in there
9 --

10 MR. BOEHNERT: Yes. You're running
11 concurrently with the NERI tests.

12 DR. BAJOREK: Yes. That way everybody
13 gets a bit of cost saving.

14 MR. BOEHNERT: So is yours supposed to
15 conclude in about the same time, a year?

16 DR. BAJOREK: About that. Because it is
17 a DOE project, we're the second tier on this.

18 MR. BOEHNERT: Yes. They have first dibs.

19 DR. BAJOREK: So some of ours waits
20 towards the end. As we get farther into the project,
21 some of our tests are going to be at the end so that
22 DOE can get theirs.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what questions is
24 NERI trying to answer?

25 DR. BAJOREK: They're looking more at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirming the overall safety performance of the
2 plant. They're looking at design basis tests and if
3 you run a DVI-like case or a small break, the argument
4 or what has been told to the staff is true. You don't
5 have core uncovering. There's lots of water. There's
6 plenty of margin.

7 Most of our tests are looking at is there
8 a cliff. If you fail one other thing or if you do
9 something small suddenly you get a big uncovering. So
10 we're starting from the DOE matrix, making changes to
11 that, making it more severe, and adding on some of
12 these tests which are using it in almost a separate
13 effects fashion to help us come up with the models for
14 this upper plenum entrainment.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Steve, you mentioned the
16 simulations have been done for AP1000. Are those with
17 TRAC-M?

18 DR. BAJOREK: No. Right now those have
19 been done with RELAP.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Do you know what model is
21 used in TRAC-M for this entrainment type phenomenon?

22 DR. BAJOREK: Yes. That was the Berkeley
23 model, coefficient to the 5.7 and 1.8.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: So it would have the same
25 problems that RELAP5 has I guess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BAJOREK: Yes. That's all I have.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

3 DR. BAJOREK: Okay. Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now it is 12:30 p.m. I
5 think we're all due for a break. Can we take 45
6 minutes for lunch? Would that be okay with the
7 Committee? That's 45 minutes for lunch. So we come
8 back at 1:15 p.m.

9 Then I hope we would spend about five
10 minutes maybe just summing up what we heard, a
11 reaction to this morning which will be I think
12 preliminary because I certainly would like to dig a
13 little deeper into the reports. And then we can move
14 on with the rest of the program. For the point of the
15 ACRS schedule, the most pressing thing is actually the
16 resolution of GSI-185 because we're going to be asked
17 to write a letter on that.

18 MR. BOEHNERT: Not until the September
19 meeting.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's September.
21 September is not very far away.

22 MR. BOEHNERT: No.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Whereas we're not going
24 to be asked to write a letter I understand except in
25 so much as what we heard today affects what we say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the research program report, the big fat
2 research report. We are not writing a separate letter
3 based on what we heard this morning.

4 DR. BAJOREK: Joe, I'm not sure about what
5 you have on the TRAC-M work. I know when I talk about
6 the rod bundle heat transfer, I'm not going to need a
7 whole half hour. I think I can contract --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think our main concern
9 with the TRAC-M development is why hasn't this baby
10 been born.

11 MR. ROSENTHOL: It's very big.

12 (Laughter.)

13 PARTICIPANT: I think what might work out
14 well is we're scheduled to do 185 at 2:00 p.m. Let's
15 do that. Steve and Frank and Joe will just talk a
16 little bit faster. We'll make up the time.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If we have to start at
18 2:15 p.m., there's no big problem with that. Okay.
19 So we will take a break for 45 minutes and come back.
20 Thank you very much. Off the record.

21 (Whereupon, at 12:33 p.m., the above-
22 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at
23 1:18 p.m. the same day.)

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:18 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: On the record. What I
4 wanted to do is very briefly go over how we should
5 respond to what we heard this morning. Since we're
6 not writing an ACRS letter, we could presumably
7 provide useful feedback. We provided a lot of
8 comments which are on the transcript. I think the
9 best way to give thoughtful feedback is probably in
10 written form.

11 We all have comments on the modelling and
12 the appropriateness and the various equations and so
13 on. It seems to me that's best done by the
14 consultants and the members who are here writing
15 individual critiques which can then be passed on to
16 the staff and OSU. Unless there are some points which
17 must be made orally now, then I propose that's what we
18 do. Sanjoy was saying that we each write a written
19 critique of what we heard this morning in a form that
20 is most helpful for the staff and to Dr. Wu rather
21 than trying to say it all orally now unless there's
22 something you want to raise.

23 DR. BANERJEE: When do you need them?
24 Will we do them together, Graham, or what?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I was just going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to take your comments and pass them on unless they're
2 so -- that they're edited. I think that's the most
3 effective thing that we can do rather than trying to
4 summarize it orally now unless there are some points
5 which you want to make which you didn't make this
6 morning. Virgil, is there anything --

7 DR. SCHROCK: In terms of timing, we have
8 a holiday next week so we don't need this --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. I would
10 say the middle of July or something. Don't forget it
11 though. The sooner the better.

12 DR. BANERJEE: I'll do it.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is just to
14 summarize. Probably none of us would say that
15 everything is so complete and solid that we don't need
16 to do anymore work unless someone disagrees with that
17 conclusion. That's my feeling from what I heard this
18 morning. Does the Staff wish to say anything more?

19 DR. BAJOREK: No. I think that about
20 covers it.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Dr. Wu is here, so if we
22 individually want to meet him on the break or
23 something if we have anything which would help right
24 away, feel free to talk with him. Let's go on with
25 the original agenda. Joe Kelly. It's always a great

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pleasure to hear from Joe especially if he has some
2 technical achievements to tell us.

3 MR. KELLY: I need a microphone.

4 MR. BOEHNERT: Over here, Joe.

5 MR. KELLY: Thank you. Okay. I'll be
6 talking about the TRAC-M code consolidation and
7 development, just a quick status. When we started, we
8 had basically five objectives. They were to modernize
9 the architecture, to affect the code consolidation, to
10 prove ease of use, accuracy, and numerics.

11 Improving the accuracy and numerics were
12 basically going to be future activities. We've done
13 very little on that to date. The ease of use is
14 mainly being addressed through the development of a
15 graphical user interface. I won't be talking about
16 that today.

17 Our first efforts were in modernizing the
18 architecture and that was to make it possible to make
19 it do the development we felt we needed to do now and
20 also in the future. That has been completed. But of
21 course as we go through time and the occasion offers
22 itself, we will continue to make some improvements.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does that mean that
24 something -- Maybe I'm on the second bullet. Does
25 that mean the new code could behave like a RELAP5 if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you asked it to or have you lost something which means
2 that you could never go back and be like RELAP5? It's
3 always going to be itself, a new breed.

4 MR. KELLY: Well, it will behave a lot
5 like RELAP5. Let me go ahead because that's what I'm
6 going to talk about some. Code consolidation
7 affecting this has really been the major activity over
8 the last few years. The initial objective was simply
9 to recover the modelling capabilities of the
10 predecessor codes.

11 Ramona is basically coupled from
12 hydraulics and reactor kinetics. TRAC-P was PWR large
13 break LOCA. TRAC-B was boiling water reactor of what
14 was in transients. RELAP5's primary mission was small
15 break LOCA for pressurized water reactors.

16 So what we wanted to do was to be able to
17 have the same modelling capabilities, not the same
18 physical models but be able to handle those types of
19 transients. As we went along it was decided that we
20 need to retain the investment that we had in legacy
21 input models, basically and especially models for
22 RELAP5. That's important really for two reasons. One
23 is to keep our user base because most of the existing
24 input decks out there are the electronic models. The
25 other reason is to aid our own assessment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The success metric that we gave ourselves
2 was that the simulation fidelity must be equal to or
3 better than each of the predecessor codes for their
4 targeted application. What that means is for example
5 if we're doing a PWR small break, say either a
6 separate effects assessment or an integral effects
7 assessment, we're going to compare TRAC-M versus
8 RELAP5 for that test and do a code to code to data
9 comparison. TRAC-M has to be at least as good as
10 RELAP5 or we have not met the success metric. When
11 Dr. Wallis asked why we haven't delivered this product
12 yet, this really is the answer and trying to retain
13 the investment in the legacy input models.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, does that mean that
15 you have RELAP5 here and you have TRAC-M there?
16 Compare them. What does it mean that you can say
17 TRAC-M behave like RELAP5 and give me a prediction?
18 Now, behave like TRAC-M and give me a RELAP quotation.
19 So that it essentially still can do RELAP5 if you want
20 it to.

21 MR. KELLY: No.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You cannot make it
23 entirely RELAP5.

24 MR. KELLY: No. I'll try to go through
25 the process in the next couple of slides to explain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we meant by consolidation. We didn't simply take
2 three or four codes and glue them together because
3 that would defeat the purpose of having one code that
4 we have to maintain and learn and be able to do
5 development in.

6 To process the legacy input models, this
7 is the process. The large boxes represent SNAP which
8 is the acronym for the graphic we use in interface and
9 the TRAC-M code. For the moment, let's just focus on
10 the bottom box. Traditionally an input deck is an
11 asking text file. We still talk about cards and ASCII
12 columns and so on.

13 This is read by the TRAC code. So you
14 read the input. You process it. You initialize it.
15 Then you can do the calculation and dump a graphics
16 file which can be done in X and Y plottings using what
17 we always call XMGR. When we incorporated the TRAC-B
18 component models into TRAC-M and what I mean now is
19 things like jet pumps or the fuel channel, they were
20 built on top of pre-existing TRAC components.

21 For example, the jet pump is build on top
22 of a T. So it's the T that has been specialized to be
23 able to work as a jet pump. That's the way TRAC-B was
24 developed anyway. So now if you want to model a
25 boiling water reactor, you can use the TRAC-P or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically TRAC-M input and describe it all that way.
2 We also included the -- from TRAC-B to read their
3 input and in effect convert that to TRAC-M and go
4 through the same path.

5 Now when you have five input decks, that
6 was a little bit more complicated. The reason is
7 there are just some fairly fundamental philosophical
8 differences in the way things are modeled. They sound
9 really simple.

10 For example, if you take a pipe and TRAC
11 and you divide it into a certain number of nodes,
12 where you obviously have junctions where you compute
13 the momentum equations internally to the pipe, the
14 TRAC also assumes that it has those junctions on the
15 outside of the pipe. When you have five for a pipe
16 model, you only get the internal junctions. Then when
17 you go to hook that pipe up to other things you either
18 have to use single junctions or branch components or
19 valves which also work as a single junction. So there
20 were some fundamental differences in the way the
21 components hooked together.

22 We couldn't just simply read in a RELAP5
23 input deck the way we can a TRAC-B. But we had
24 already started the graphical user interface. The
25 first thing we did to that was make it work for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RELAP5. That was done because of our existing user
2 base. So you can read in and ask the input deck for
3 RELAP5 into what's called the RELAP5 model editor.
4 That can display it. Then you can go in and edit each
5 different component and change the input.

6 This is the new part. The RELAP5 model
7 editor can now export what's known as a RELAP5 TPR
8 file where TPR is an acronym for TRAC portable
9 restart. That's something we're going to be using and
10 you'll hear more and more in the future. It's a
11 platform independent binary file that contains all of
12 the geometry and fluid condition information to
13 describe each of the components in this RELAP5 model.

14 Then inside of TRAC-M, we build on this
15 part which will map the RELAP5 components to TRAC
16 components. So typically a RELAP5 pipe will then also
17 be mapped to a TRAC pipe. Then whatever it connects
18 to will have to come to a new TRAC component which
19 we've created called the single junction component.
20 It's very much like what's in RELAP5. So we had to
21 add some components to TRAC just so we could do this
22 mapping.

23 This is in red which means it's an ongoing
24 effort. But it's almost finished. It's somewhere in
25 the order of 90 to 95 percent complete. We can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually take a RELAP5 input deck like a stripped down
2 version of the typical PWR problem, read it in from an
3 ASCII input file, input it to TRAC using the TPR file,
4 map it to TRAC components, and execute it.

5 So basically all of the 1-D -- components
6 and the heat structures have now been mapped. The
7 part that we haven't finished is the control system.
8 That's well underway. It should be finished in a
9 little bit more than a month.

10 Now, once you've done this, you now have
11 the RELAP5 components represented within the TRAC
12 database structures. Then we have something called
13 the TRAC TPR file which is the TRAC version of that.
14 That provides the communication between SNAP and TRAC.
15 So now we can take this back, read it into SNAP, and
16 it will display it as the TRAC components. You can go
17 in and edit it and so forth and then come back and run
18 it.

19 This also is almost complete. It's
20 probably more like 80 percent complete. The TRAC-M
21 post-processing some of that's been done. This is
22 more the visualization and making it easy to work your
23 way through a transient calculation and see what's
24 going on.

25 PARTICIPANT: (Away from microphone.) What

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does TPR mean again?

2 MR. KELLY: TRAC portable restart. It's
3 one of these things. I won't spend anymore time on it
4 because it's not that important to this. But what I
5 did forget to say is RELAP5 is basically a 1-D code.
6 It can simulate multi-dimensional by these cross flow
7 junctions.

8 When you do this translation of 1-D
9 components into TRAC even if RELAP5 is a modeling of
10 reactor vessel with a down-comer and a core when it's
11 mapped to TRAC components, you're not all of a sudden
12 going to get a three-dimensional vessel model because
13 there's not enough information built into the RELAP5
14 geometry to do that. So one-dimensional core channels
15 with cross flow junctions and RELAP are going to be
16 mapped to one-dimensional flow channels in TRAC with
17 these single junction serving as cross flow.

18 What we're doing in the latter part of
19 this year and this is going to be part of the SNAP
20 development is building in Wizards to SNAP. When you
21 read in the RELAP5 input deck and you're going to do
22 this conversion process, you can tag certain one of
23 the channels as what's your PWR core. You tag these
24 channels and say I want this to be a 3-D vessel with
25 so many radial rings, so many -- sectors. It will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help automate that process so the user doesn't have to
2 do it from scratch.

3 The other thing I wanted to say before I
4 take this slide off is at the present in TRAC we still
5 have the capability of reading these types of input
6 decks, doing initialization, as well as all this
7 component mapping. What we want to do in the future
8 and this is how we're going to work going forward is
9 move all of that up to the graphical user's interface.

10 So the TRAC itself will be streamlined.
11 It will only be a computational colonel. So it will
12 have numerics and the physical models but not all this
13 input-output stuff. It just makes the code much
14 larger and harder to work with.

15 So where are we? This is what we're doing
16 in calendar year 2000. The project started in October
17 1997. These colors look great on this. They look
18 great on my computer screen but they don't work to
19 well here. So most of the effort over the past year
20 has been on this line implementing RELAP5
21 functionality. What we mean here is not the physical
22 models from RELAP but the components that we needed,
23 for example, this single junction, in order to be able
24 to use a RELAP5 input deck and then the component
25 mapping. Again, this is about 90 percent complete.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The main path is along this way.
2 (Indicating.) Once we're able to do the component
3 mapping, we're going to start doing the development of
4 simulations. Actually we've already started doing
5 some of this. This again is going to be code to code
6 to data comparisons. If you're doing a simulation for
7 a boiling water reactor, you're going to run it with
8 TRAC-M, TRAC-B, and then compare both of those to the
9 data and use some sort of quantitative metric for each
10 case.

11 If it's an axial profile void fraction at
12 a steady state, a simple RMS is fine. But when it's
13 a transient, it's going to have to be more
14 complicated. How do you judge quality over the course
15 of a transient? Each person that is doing an
16 assessment is going to have to come up with the key
17 variables they want to compare and what kind of
18 quantitative metric they're going to use. That's
19 something we're going to work at improving as we go
20 along.

21 So this is the path when we get the
22 developmental assessment done. We're planning on
23 having that done by the end of this calendar year.
24 We'll do the initial alpha release of the consolidated
25 code. Alpha in this context means it's an internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release. So it will be used by our immediate
2 contractors and anyone at the NRC.

3 There are two develop activities going on
4 which I'll touch on briefly later. That's rod bundle
5 interfacial drag and an interim reflood model.

6 MR. BOEHNERT: Virgil, do you want to use
7 your microphone? She can't hear you.

8 DR. SCHROCK: What does that mean, the
9 Ramona in parenthesis there?

10 MR. KELLY: Okay. Ramona was a 3-D
11 kinetics --

12 DR. SCHROCK: I know Ramona much better
13 than I do PARCS.

14 MR. KELLY: Okay. PARCS is the 3-D
15 reactor kinetics module that we use in TRAC-M. So it
16 couples the TRAC-M.

17 DR. SCHROCK: Is it derived from Ramona or
18 is it something separate?

19 MR. KELLY: No. It's completely separate.
20 It's the 3-D reactor kinetics module which was
21 developed at Purdue University primarily by Tom Downer
22 and his students. That's something that we can put on
23 the agenda and have him come and give you a
24 presentation on sometime.

25 DR. SCHROCK: What do you mean by what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written in that box?

2 MR. KELLY: What's here is that we are now
3 able to do a coupled thermal-hydraulics 3-D reactor
4 kinetic simulation whether it's for a main steamline
5 break or some type of boiling water reactoring
6 stability by coupling TRAC-M with PARCS. That's done.
7 It works. We've actually showed some results here in
8 the past.

9 DR. SCHROCK: What you said didn't make
10 any use of Ramona.

11 MR. KELLY: No. It's to replace the
12 functionality of Ramona like this is going to replace
13 TRAC-B and this is going to replace RELAP5.

14 DR. SCHROCK: Right.

15 MR. KELLY: So, we're moving towards
16 having just one code that we maintain and improve.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you prove that your
18 physiology is equal or better than that of predecessor
19 codes, doesn't this mean an enormous amount of
20 comparison for a whole host of situations?

21 MR. KELLY: Well, that's what we're doing
22 here.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Probably it's not going
24 to work the first time.

25 MR. KELLY: You're exactly right. We're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not going to be able to do as much developmental
2 assessment as we'd like. We're mainly just resource
3 limited. What we've done is take the assessment
4 matrixes of both TRACs and RELAP5 and taken a
5 selection of test cases from all of those.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you show us that
7 last time? You showed us more detail of those.

8 MR. KELLY: Yes. This is something that
9 Steve is overseeing and again something we can come
10 back to you on and show you in more detail. We would
11 just prefer to have some of the assessments done when
12 we come and show them.

13 So 2002 is not the end of it. We have an
14 alpha release. But we've done the developmental
15 assessment. The next step is to go through that
16 assessment, identify the code deficiencies and there
17 are going to be some where we need to improve either
18 the physical models or the numerics. The numerics in
19 this standpoint are from robustness and also
20 computational efficiency. When you do that, repeat
21 the developmental assessment, check to make sure the
22 assessments are okay if not, go back through this
23 loop.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is all done
25 internally. There's no public comment period where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you put out a preliminary version and people outside
2 NRC run it and come back with experiences.

3 MR. KELLY: Well, some of the assessments
4 are going to be done by our contractors.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

6 MR. KELLY: Whether you call them internal
7 or external.

8 MR. ROSENTHOL: Joe, and we're going to do
9 a beta version to the CAMP members.

10 MR. KELLY: The beta version to the CAMP
11 members will be in spring 2003. Then we'll start
12 getting feedback from them. This will be the first
13 official code release at the end of 2003.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the beta version.

15 MR. KELLY: The beta version will go to
16 the CAMP members. That will be in spring 2003 at the
17 spring CAMP meeting.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So there will be
19 other people working on it.

20 MR. KELLY: Yes. That's one of the
21 reasons we spent so much time trying to retain these
22 legacy input models. It was so we could keep our user
23 base so we can keep getting feedback from them.

24 DR. SCHROCK: These are sort of like
25 heritage tomatoes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. KELLY: And then also during this
3 period of time as Frank Odar will tell you, we'll be
4 updating the documentation. To make this feedback
5 group work one of the things we're doing is spending
6 some time automating the assessment process, making it
7 easier to run if you will in a batch mode or a large
8 number of assessments and get the plots out and do
9 some of the quantitative metrics. That is one of
10 Chris Murray of our group's many activities.

11 I mentioned that there were two ongoing
12 development efforts. These were necessitated because
13 of code deficiencies that became all too apparent.
14 The first one was rod bundle interfacial drag. Tony
15 Ulses of the staff went to do the Peach Bottom Turbine
16 Trip. This is coupled neutronics thermal-hydraulics.
17 He couldn't predict the steady state profile in a
18 boiling water reactor accurately enough for the
19 kinetics to work properly and proceed with the
20 benchmark.

21 So kind of on his own, he bootlegged the
22 TRAC-B interfacial drag and heat transfer correlations
23 into the code only for the channel components in the
24 BWR core. It worked so well that we took a step back
25 and said obviously the TRAC and physical models aren't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good enough for rod bundles. Let's go ahead and start
2 with the TRAC-B models. So we're implementing them
3 now. They're going to be applied only to the CHAN
4 component which is the BWR fuel assemblies and to the
5 3-D vessel core region.

6 DR. BANERJEE: What's different about this
7 model compared to the other model that was there?

8 MR. KELLY: There's two things. It's
9 basically interfacial drag but also interfacial heat
10 transfer for this application to subcool boil.
11 Interfacial friction models in TRAC, we're talking
12 about bubbly flow, bubbly slug, TRAC-B was primarily
13 for large break LOCA. So they never paid a whole lot
14 of attention to steady state profiles in the reactor
15 core because --

16 DR. BANERJEE: Do you have drift flux
17 model built in as well or what?

18 MR. KELLY: No. It's pure fluid.

19 DR. BANERJEE: It's pure fluid.

20 MR. KELLY: So you need an interfacial
21 drag correlation. Now, TRAC-B derives an interfacial
22 drag coefficient from a drift flux model. So it's a
23 little bit more accurate for rod bundle type
24 geometries. Basically you're saying that the bubble
25 sizes that TRAC picked for slug flow were wrong. Then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also the subcool boiling model wasn't as good. It was
2 basically the people that worked on TRAC-B spent more
3 time worrying about it because it was something that
4 was important to them.

5 DR. SCHROCK: This 3-D vessel core region,
6 I don't know what you get there that gives you what
7 you need for the calculation in a PWR. I mean,
8 transfer, mass, minimum energy exchanges are not in
9 the BWR CHAN.

10 MR. KELLY: That's true. Interfacial drag
11 in a lateral direction is something that is basically
12 a black hole that people have not spent much time
13 worrying about. It's done with different ways in all
14 of the codes. It's something we need to pay more
15 attention to.

16 DR. SCHROCK: I agree with that, but how
17 one gets a 3-D calculation in the vessel core region
18 is what I'm questioning.

19 MR. KELLY: Well, from my standpoint it's
20 3-D but only 3-D in the sense of very large regions.
21 It's not 3-D in a CFD kind of sense. Here our
22 computational volumes are quite often half a meter
23 long. They may have between 1 and 10,000 fuel rods.
24 So they're very large chunks of a reactor vessel. And
25 3-D momentum fluxes and so on in the core are really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not terribly important. It's more just a radial and
2 axial distribution avoid caused by the different power
3 generations.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you get them wrong,
5 you can get some unstable behavior. You just permit
6 them to exchange between parallel channel.

7 MR. KELLY: Yes. As we've seen in some of
8 the AP600 calculations we did earlier.

9 DR. SCHROCK: I looked at some of that
10 documentation that came on these CDs that were
11 distributed. I gather from what you told me at lunch
12 that it's not for TRAC-M, but it's documentation for
13 TRAC code. Did I get that right?

14 MR. KELLY: Well, I probably didn't make
15 it quite right. It's the TRAC-M version minus the BWR
16 models. Remember, we just took TRAC-P and changed the
17 architecture. We didn't change the answer. That was
18 one of the things for better or for worse we tried to
19 do was keep the answer the same as we updated.

20 DR. SCHROCK: I guess where I'm coming
21 from is that I've been critical of the TRAC being
22 represented as a full thermal-hydraulics 3-D
23 computation. Those words, maybe not in that exact
24 order, are used to describe what the code is. I don't
25 believe it. I don't think you're going to have that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in TRAC-M.

2 All I'm concerned with in this comment is
3 that I think it's been oversold. I don't want to see
4 you continue to oversell it as something that it
5 really is not with arguments that some things are less
6 important than other things and so forth. It's not a
7 "3-D computation" in my view. If I'm wrong then I'd
8 like to see how it's justified.

9 MR. KELLY: Well, I don't want to spend
10 too much time here.

11 DR. SCHROCK: No I agree.

12 MR. KELLY: But you're certainly right in
13 some senses. In other senses from a different view
14 point, it does use a cylindrical core system. It does
15 have a momentum flux tensor. It doesn't make the
16 assumptions that a sub-channel analysis does that some
17 of the momentum flux terms are negligible and leave
18 them out. It has them there. But the finite
19 differences are taken over very large control
20 problems. It certainly doesn't resolve any kind of
21 small scale 3-D flows and not turbulence, et cetera.
22 That's not there at all. This because shear stress is
23 not there.

24 DR. SCHROCK: But if you couple it to a
25 nodal electronics (PH) code, you need more detail than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that void distribution. So how do you get that?

2 MR. KELLY: For the Peach Bottom Turban
3 Trip, Tony Ulses --

4 MR. ROSENTHOL: He isn't here. I think we
5 used three to five rings, I don't remember, and a
6 dozen or 16 axial elevations.

7 MR. KELLY: I think Tom said something
8 like 36 or 35 fuel assemblies and as Jack was saying
9 something like 16 axial levels.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Many more axial than --

11 MR. ROSENTHOL: Yes. 16 times 3 free
12 radial rings.

13 MR. KELLY: I mean, 35 independent fuel
14 symbols.

15 MR. ROSENTHOL: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Joe, Jack I think
17 promised that you guys would be so quick that we would
18 catch up time. My experience is that Joe always
19 speaks with three times as long as its allowed. It
20 seems to be what's going to happen.

21 MR. KELLY: Okay. Well, I'm actually
22 almost finished. I said all the important stuff. So
23 I'll just go ahead and hurry up and finish.

24 MR. ROSENTHOL: Let me chime in then if I
25 may. That is that there's an ISP-46 which is this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 International Standard Problem on this Peach Bottom
2 Turbine Trip where we have real data for real core,
3 admittedly the Turbine Trip is not as challenging a
4 transient or an accident as a LOCA but it's a real one
5 that took place. We're hinting that -- distributions
6 and kinetics went on very well as a function in time.
7 So to whatever degree, it's a good thing. It's
8 encouraging.

9 MR. KELLY: And I would propose that we
10 have Tony come back and present the details on that.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be wonderful
12 someday to have a success story like that. There's a
13 lot of stories. We get all this overview of what's
14 going wrong. It's good to see some real results.

15 MR. KELLY: And you'll be seeing more and
16 more of that as the assessment goes on.

17 DR. BANERJEE: But that was after the --
18 I mean, you had to adjust the hood to make it work.
19 Right? It wasn't --

20 MR. KELLY: The adjustment as far as I
21 know because I didn't do the work was implementing the
22 TRAC-B interfacial drag. That was an adjustment.
23 That was just for the steady state.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It wasn't tuning it to
25 the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: No knobs. Right.

2 DR. BANERJEE: It would be nice if it was
3 just the cold that did it.

4 MR. KELLY: I agree. But that's why we
5 made the decision to implement those models because
6 our philosophy before was do all the assessments, see
7 where there are deficiencies, and then change the
8 models. But we decided to go ahead and make this
9 change now because of that.

10 We started looking at some of the TRAC-P
11 reflood. They updated the reflood model six or seven
12 years ago. They really never did much assessment on
13 it just because the focus changed. When we started
14 looking at it, it turned out it wasn't very good at
15 all. In fact, it had unacceptably large oscillations
16 and was highly conservative when you looked at
17 separate effects tests.

18 So we're basically redoing the reflood
19 model and putting in a much more simple interim model
20 that we're going to use for the AP1000. Likewise,
21 later this fall, you'll see that effort and I'll see
22 the assessment of it.

23 DR. BANERJEE: How was it highly
24 conservative? Was it pre-cooling or what?

25 MR. KELLY: We're talking about separate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects tests, things like FLECHT-SEASET. So they're
2 one-dimensional. The oscillations are like vapor
3 explosions. They just throw all of the water out of
4 the bundle. In FLECHT-SEASET, the upper plenum works
5 as a phase separator. So once you throw the water up
6 there, it's gone. One inch per second reflood tests
7 documented more like a tenth of a second which means
8 it takes forever to flood the core.

9 All right. So that's everything that
10 we're doing now. This is what the future looks like
11 as best we can forecast it now. I really only want to
12 say a few things about this. Once again the colors
13 don't quite come out.

14 What we're working on now, and this is
15 supposed to be blue, are these areas. (Indicating.)
16 Those will go into the first release at the end of
17 calendar year 2002, the alpha release. What I really
18 want to say on this is you'll have planned development
19 or planned PARC releases on one year intervals. But
20 we plan always try to stop the development about six
21 months before a code release so that we have some time
22 to go through the developmental assessment and make
23 sure we've made things better and not worse.

24 The only other thing I want to say is
25 along the top block, the development assessment is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we're doing right now for the metric of success
2 in code consolidation. From that point on, we're
3 going to be doing PIRT based assessments. What I mean
4 here is for each of the applications whether it's BWR
5 transients, PWR small break, PWR large break, go
6 through for the highly ranked phenomenon and you'll
7 find separate effects tests for the right conditions,
8 the right geometries, et cetera, and then also
9 integral effects tests for each of those applications.
10 Only after we do the assessment, then we'll find the
11 model improvements we need to make. That's what's
12 really going to drive the program in the future.

13 The next to the last slide is the
14 incorporation of the experimental results. We
15 presently have four experimental programs: a subcool
16 boiling at low pressure at UCLA; a phase separation at
17 T's at Oregon State which you heard about this
18 morning; a rod bundle heat transfer program at Penn
19 State University which Steve is going to talk about
20 after me; and the interfacial area transport at Purdue
21 and University of Wisconsin.

22 As the code consolidation approaches
23 closure, this has become more and more one of my
24 principal jobs. It's working on this together with
25 Steve Bajorek. As Professor Ransom said, in the past

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's always been this separation between
2 experimentalists and code developers. Quite often
3 that led to models that didn't work in codes or
4 improperly understood things.

5 So Steve and I are going to be working
6 very closely with the experimenters and actually doing
7 some of the model development in-house in an effort to
8 try to make the codes better and make these
9 experiments fit the code needs. For the future, this
10 program is basically over. It will be by the end of
11 this year. All of these are starting to reach
12 maturity with the exception of this one which is more
13 an exploratory research program.

14 So in the future, it will be the code
15 assessment results or new applications such as AP1000
16 which will drive the initiation of future experimental
17 programs. We'd like to keep our experimental programs
18 about the same level.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Are you going to tell us at
20 some point more details about the reflood heat
21 transfer and stuff?

22 MR. KELLY: Yes.

23 DR. BANERJEE: How are you getting rid of
24 these vapor explosions? I guess they happen
25 naturally. Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: Well, there are those. But
2 what happens when the TRAC-P reflood model is not
3 natural ones?

4 DR. BANERJEE: I see.

5 MR. KELLY: Let me try to sum it up in a
6 few words. The development work that was done took a
7 very academic-type experiment that was performed by
8 Professor Ishii at Purdue and the development work was
9 very well intentioned. It tried to do things from a
10 very I don't want to say academic again. But in
11 effect, they correlated things in terms of parameters
12 that are ill-suited for inclusion in a numerical
13 framework.

14 Briefly, they broke the region ahead of
15 the quench front and included seven different regimes;
16 smooth, inverted, angular, wavy, et cetera. The
17 length of each of these regimes is a function of a
18 capillary (PH) number which is the velocity of a
19 liquid jet at the quench front. If you look at any of
20 code calculations, liquid velocity is especially in
21 quasi-static wiggle. So all these lengths did crazy
22 things. Your wall heat transfer just went nuts.

23 DR. BANERJEE: I remember that RELAP5 was
24 giving big problems in the low pressure reflood of the
25 AP600.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: We actually didn't do reflood
2 framing. It was just sitting still, yes.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. Sitting still it was
4 having problems. How did you get rid of that?

5 MR. KELLY: Well, there were a number of
6 problems with relapse from the AP600. The worst ones
7 were momentum fluxes that were referred to earlier.
8 That was basically just the way the numerical scheme
9 tried to do momentum fluxes.

10 DR. BANERJEE: That doesn't happen in
11 TRAC.

12 MR. KELLY: We haven't seen those kinds of
13 momentum flux loops, no. But if you get to low enough
14 pressure, yes things are going to oscillate. As we do
15 correlation development on model replacement by
16 selection of the models, it always will help if you
17 have a thought as to what's going to work well in the
18 numerical framework.

19 I'll give you one quick example. It's the
20 CHAN nuclear boiling correlation in which there was
21 much -- were used. It does things in terms of the
22 Martinelli-Nelson parameter which makes a lot of
23 sense. If you're doing a steady state boiling
24 experiment, you can always get the quality from an
25 energy balance. That's very nice.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In a code calculation especially under
2 almost zero flow conditions, what's the quality? It
3 all of a sudden has no meaning. If you're a
4 stratified layer and you have vapor above it, what are
5 the qualities? You have the liquid come up and the
6 quality is almost zero. So if you have X over $1 - X$
7 and those are varying between zero and one, you've
8 made a great amplifier of noise.

9 But if on the other hand you can do that
10 as a function of void fraction, then you're much
11 better off because void fraction takes some amount of
12 time to change. That's one of the reasons for doing
13 this work. Instead of having a static flow regime map
14 where you can cross a regime boundary, a $J_E - J_F$ plot,
15 instead you're solving a transport equation for the
16 interfacial area.

17 If you go from one regime to another, you
18 have to evolve in either time or space. So that's
19 part of the rationale for doing this. It's to try to
20 work to get rid of some of the unphysical
21 oscillations.

22 DR. SCHROCK: This interfacial area of
23 transport seems to have gotten a pretty firm hold. It
24 seems to me without a clear consensus in the technical
25 community that it has a fundamental basis. I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know a fundamental basis for it. Are you at all
2 concerned that you're getting into something built
3 into the code that won't survive or are you confident
4 it will survive?

5 MR. KELLY: Well, you'll notice that I
6 refer to it as an exploratory research program. I
7 have it down to the 2005-2007 timeframe. The reasons
8 for that are that it needs to mature more. If you
9 look at some of the two phased CFD work that's going
10 on, they use something equivalent to interfacial area
11 transport.

12 What you mean is that in order to get an
13 interfacial area like bubble sizes, you model the
14 processes that destroy and create bubbles. If you
15 model those sub-processes whether it's turbulent break
16 up for bubbles, Webber (PH) number driven break up, or
17 more importantly for us bubble coalescence, larger
18 bubbles over taking smaller bubbles, et cetera, if you
19 could model those processes well enough, then you
20 could model the physics behind what causes the flow
21 regime changes.

22 At present and Jennifer Uhle was here
23 probably a year or so ago and showed a calculation in
24 TRAC-M. It's a side version. She had implemented it.
25 It handled bubbly -- transition very well for those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular conditions. But to go from something more
2 like slug to churn turbulent to annular, we're not
3 there yet. Those are just the normal flow regimes in
4 a vertical pipe.

5 You have to consider a rod bundle. You
6 have to consider the hardware that's in a type of
7 reactor. What happens when you go around a corner to
8 the interface? There's a lot more work that has to be
9 done before we could consider it.

10 MR. ROSENTHOL: Can I try to follow up?
11 At the beginning of the meeting Steve Bajorek said in
12 a discussion with Dr. Wallis, we went from these
13 overview presentations into more of an indepth mode
14 with the Subcommittee. So we tried to do that with
15 subcool boiling today. In the fall, Steve will touch
16 on it more.

17 We'd like to spend a fair amount of time
18 on rod bundle heat transfer. In fact, it would be
19 good to have a meeting there. Then maybe six months
20 from now or so we would get Ishii and company in.
21 Then we could take a good day to go over this thing.
22 That would probably be a better way to answer your
23 question.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

25 DR. SCHROCK: Well, I'd just like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mention that my concern at the outset of this research
2 program which I guess is in it's second five year
3 period or something like that was that there wasn't a
4 sufficiently broad view taken on what the root cause
5 problems are in these codes. Specifically, I talked
6 about the fact that structure the code has the premise
7 that you have flow regimes that can characterize in
8 some relatively simple way and that they have abrupt
9 starts and stops or you use some numerical blending of
10 them to bridge transitions.

11 In any case, the physics of the transition
12 in flow regimes is simply absent there. I think
13 that's one of the ongoing difficulties that the code
14 has. I think in the OSU problem that's very clear.
15 That is at the root of the problem.

16 What I'm concerned about it that we go on
17 and on and on with the same approach to doing it, and
18 we're putting more band-aids on difficult aspects of
19 the problem. But we're not really getting at the fact
20 that the structure of the code itself ought to be re-
21 examined in the sense that you have this flow regime
22 dependance. Then the flow regime map itself is overly
23 simplistic. I think there is a major problem there,
24 and it's not getting any attention yet at the research
25 level that I see.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think by now we've
2 read the summary slide.

3 MR. KELLY: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what I'm really
5 looking forward to is seeing that this works.

6 MR. KELLY: And all through the next year
7 of finding out where it doesn't work.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

9 MR. KELLY: Professor Schrock's comments
10 are --

11 MEMBER RANSOM: There are a couple
12 comments. One is along with Virgil's comment. Really
13 a pilot code demonstration of this interfacial area
14 transport modeling would be quite helpful I would
15 think in trying to decide what potential it offers.
16 I think that would be a good first step to take. It
17 does offer some benefits I believe. Although it will
18 also introduce some new problems.

19 The other comment that I had in attempting
20 to write a paper on uncertainty in code calculations
21 with regard to a risk-informed regulation has to do
22 with common failures. One of the advantages that the
23 NRC has had over the years although some people might
24 argue a disadvantage is they had more than one code
25 development. As a result of that they were actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 able to discover things that are wrong with one of the
2 versions of the code.

3 One thing that you seem to be headed for
4 is one single giant code which of course could have an
5 error in it which would mean that all your
6 calculations are in error. So I think there does need
7 to be some thought put into what is the check and
8 balance system here to avoid that sort of problem.

9 MR. KELLY: Obviously we're doing this for
10 resource reasons. We have to make the best use of our
11 resources that we can. One good code would be better
12 than two poor codes. But we have to make it a good
13 code.

14 Now, what we can do for a check is there
15 is one other large ongoing code development in the
16 reactor safety area. It's the Katar (PH) Code in
17 France. We have the right to use that code. It's
18 just that we'll have to have users trained to use that
19 as well. So we could do our code comparisons against
20 that.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Another thing. I agree
22 completely about the interfacial area business. I
23 think it would be worth bringing that meeting up as
24 much as possible because the flow interfacial area is
25 a vector. Even in a 1-D code, there's area normal to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the flow, area parallel to the flow.

2 Secondly, the interfacial area for
3 momentum transfer is not the same as interfacial area
4 for scalar transfer in some sense as we chemical
5 engineers know extremely well. They're not even the
6 same thing almost because it depends on the renewal
7 frequencies. So before we go ten years down the road
8 with this, it would be good to have this peer reviewed
9 or at least reviewed by this Committee as quickly as
10 possible.

11 MR. KELLY: I agree.

12 DR. BANERJEE: It's already five years
13 down the road.

14 MR. KELLY: Most of what's being done to
15 date is gather experimental data that can be used one
16 way or another to improve whatever kind of model.
17 Even if we went that way, we would still gain
18 something.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Right. But even then
20 there's a question of what is that data. Data, for
21 example, if you were looking at heat and mass
22 transfer, there's a different type of data than if you
23 were just looking at momentum transfer. This is
24 actually a point that we can discuss in great depth.
25 It's been going on for a long time, this business.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: Yes.

2 MR. ROSENTHOL: Why don't we try to do
3 that this winter?

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We are working through
5 these programs. I would expect to see the -- first.
6 Is that right?

7 MR. ROSENTHOL: Yes. And I'd like you to
8 see the --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We haven't seen them for
10 a long time. We also haven't seen Ishii for a long
11 time.

12 DR. BAJOREK: We would anticipate next
13 month looking at the subcool boiling, spending a day.
14 I'll talk about the rod bundle. Maybe we could spend
15 a day on that in October or November. Then follow it
16 with Ishii in maybe January.

17 MR. ODAR: I'm Frank Odar. I heard that
18 you have a favorite topic of discussion, TRAC
19 documentation.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If I'm not mistaken, I
21 think about 40 years or so ago we were both in Malibu,
22 New Hampshire.

23 MR. ODAR: Oh, yes. We were. It's nice
24 to see you again. I'm going to address the status of
25 the documentation first, what we have now, and also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the future plans.

2 This is the list of the documentation we
3 have applicable to TRAC-M, not TRAC-P, not TRAC-B, but
4 TRAC-M. That's the modernized version. The first two
5 documents address version 3.0 where the modernization
6 effort was completed and the code was converted to
7 Fortran 90. The Theory Manual and that NUREG/CR
8 document represents the old correlations and old
9 methods. So it's nothing from that point of view it's
10 not really new. But what is new is that the code has
11 been modernized.

12 DR. SCHROCK: Is this a part of that set
13 of CDs that we received?

14 MR. ODAR: Right. You received that CD.

15 DR. SCHROCK: I did spend many hours
16 trying to dig threw it. But it's first of all
17 difficult to do that on the screen.

18 MR. ODAR: Right.

19 DR. SCHROCK: You can't look back and
20 forth or at least I can't.

21 MR. ODAR: I can't either.

22 DR. SCHROCK: I found sections of what was
23 listed in the contents were not present on the CD that
24 I got. Is it incomplete?

25 MR. ODAR: I better send you a hard copy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCHROCK: Specifically I was looking
2 for the models of correlations. I couldn't find them
3 on the CD.

4 MR. ODAR: They were presented in
5 different sections.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Dr. Schrock, along that
7 line, you didn't put any bookmarks on those CDs, so
8 they're extremely difficult to use. The pages are
9 numbers sequentially on the CD but in the table of
10 contents of course you have them numbered by section.
11 So there's no way from a bookmark or an index to find
12 what exists on the CD. I would almost refuse to read
13 that without that. I think you have to correct that.

14 MR. ODAR: All right. I will do that. I
15 personally read the hard copy because of the changes
16 on the screen.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: The problem with hard
18 copies is it's a stack of paper.

19 MR. ODAR: It's about four inches thick.
20 We do have the User's Manual corresponding to that.
21 Actually the version 3.0 remember that it's applicable
22 for PWRs. So therefore, it's almost like the old TRAC
23 is more modernized.

24 The third manual, the Developmental
25 Assessment Manual is about halfway modernized. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the F77 code. Before we did the F90 conversion and
2 the complete modernization first we made the step of
3 F77. That means removal of some -- that uses -- So
4 the code became almost platform independent. That
5 shows the developmental assessment of the code. We
6 think that the results are going to be the same as for
7 the Fortran 90 version.

8 We do have also a Programmer's Manual for
9 the same version which is version 3.0 that the
10 programmers can use. The other three documents there
11 really pertain to a little bit later versions. One of
12 the documents that we prepared is an Assessment of
13 Modernization and Integration of BWR Components and
14 Spacial Kinetics in TRAC-M. That's a much later
15 version. It's version 3690.

16 Surprisingly certain we have found quite
17 a bit of errors in that assessment work. But those
18 errors were found and corrected. It turns out that
19 the modernization effort was successful because when
20 we compared a good number of tests next to each other
21 the results were quite accurate.

22 We repeated also the developmental
23 assessment cases. There's the third report. They
24 were also reasonable. By that I mean, the results
25 that we would obtain from the assessment of version

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 5.5 were about the same as you would obtain from
2 version 3690. So we have done I think -- story and
3 we've also shown an inter application of spacial
4 kinetics for the BWRKs. That turned out to be quite
5 reasonable too. The bottom tests were connected. We
6 have them in combination of all those two or three
7 things.

8 The next document is the assessment
9 document which is reflood. Assessment of the reflood
10 model is used today in TRAC. We found that quite
11 inadequate. It was expelling too much water. One of
12 the main reasons that I found was that flow regime
13 problems were not applicable. Because the problem was
14 expelling more water than needed, the results were
15 conservative.

16 The last document is the quality assurance
17 document which we are applying to NRC Thermal
18 Hydraulic Codes. It shows the type of documentation
19 needed and also the type of review and independent
20 assessment that's needed basically.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: I have one other comment.
22 About a year ago I received a number of these in the
23 mail while I happened to be working in a company that
24 was doing some work on TRAC-M. I ran into the
25 developers and said I got a manual on TRAC-M. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said that's not TRAC-M. It's TRAC-P. In other words,
2 all of this documentation is about past versions of
3 the code. It didn't seem to be current with what
4 they're working on. Do you have any comment on that?

5 MR. ODAR: Yes. TRAC-M in the sense that
6 it's the early TRAC-M versions require that the
7 modernization is completed and for our qualities to
8 change to convert it to Fortran 90 -- independent. So
9 these documents you have benchmarked that -- version.
10 I think it's true -- some of that information from the
11 other. Particularly on the Theory Manual you can get
12 similar information from older documents.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, in these CDs that we
14 have, will we eventually be getting current
15 information on what the current TRAC-M formulation is
16 or is it the older TRAC-P?

17 MR. ODAR: You will get the most current
18 information. But remember that we don't intend to
19 change the physics too much in the near term.
20 Therefore, the correlations are going to be about the
21 same. For example the facial shear model, that could
22 be different. But the rest of the correlations would
23 remain the same until further improvements are made.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Let me ask the Chairman.
25 For this next meeting, we will be reviewing these or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be reviewing the current formulations?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know. You have
3 to ask the Staff.

4 MR. ODAR: The next slide shows the
5 planned documentation for different versions which are
6 forthcoming. The alpha version of the code will come
7 out at the end of the year. We need to produce a new
8 User Guideline because we have lots of BWR components
9 added. There is also interface with the parts code
10 which is a spacial kinetics code. The User Guidelines
11 changed quite a bit. The Theory Manual will be
12 expanded to include again the BWR components. Some of
13 the framework may not be in at that time.

14 Next spring we'll have expanded user
15 guidelines including the -- capability. The Theory
16 Manual which is probably close to draft one and draft
17 two whatever the improvements that are made during
18 those three months will be added.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this Theory Manual
20 written for external consumption? Let's say a flow
21 mechanisist from Cambridge University who knows
22 nothing about nuclear reactors but knows a great deal
23 about flow mechanics. Would he pick it up and read it
24 and believe it as a good professional document? Is
25 that the audience or is it the audience that's already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to imbued with the assumptions and short cuts and
2 methods which have been used in this field in the
3 past?

4 MR. ODAR: This is a difficult question to
5 answer. But I can tell the truth. The audience is
6 the TRAC developers.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the problem.
8 It's this inbreeding.

9 MR. ODAR: That's the problem. And we
10 realize it. But there are lots of shortcuts written
11 in TRACese.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One thing that the ACRS
13 has tried to get across is that there's a public out
14 there and there's a professional public. If
15 everything is written in TRACese, then you have a hard
16 time convincing an independent professional public who
17 are really quite knowledgeable that this whole thing
18 is a good structure.

19 MR. ODAR: I agree. We have changed the
20 structure quite a bit. It has come a long way from
21 the old TRACese documentation. But I realize that we
22 do have much more work to do to explain the
23 fundamentals, the physics of the correlations that are
24 used. Hopefully, we'll provide it at the very end in
25 2003 when all development work is completed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's look at the
2 correlation. How deeply do you go into the
3 correlation? Do you just say this is a correlation
4 from so-and-so or do you look at the database behind
5 the correlation and the range of parameters of which
6 it should be valid and compare that with range of
7 parameters in the applications? Is this part of the
8 documentation?

9 MR. ODAR: This is partially adhered to,
10 but not all correlations have the same basis, in other
11 words, the same kind of analysis of a particular
12 applicable of the range and validity. Do you remember
13 these correlations were selected about 20 years ago?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I believe so.

15 MR. ODAR: You realize that there ought to
16 be some improvements in selection correlation. I
17 guess what I'm saying is as the time goes on we intend
18 to make the improvements and the -- document really
19 spells out what kind of detail we need in this
20 documentation. That includes full interim equations
21 applicable for the studies, scaleability studies, and
22 everything should be included in the reactor analysis.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Along this line, are there
24 any peer review efforts that are ongoing in the TRAC-M
25 development? One example would be years ago under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Favic and Tong, they put together a blue ribbon
2 committee that I think met once or twice a year. They
3 really took the developers to task in terms of what
4 they were doing.

5 MR. ODAR: Right.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Actually a lot of benefit
7 came out of that. I think some kind of peer review
8 process really would be beneficial unless we are the
9 peer review.

10 MR. ODAR: You are all a part of the peer
11 review.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Some of us belong to other
13 committees.

14 MR. ODAR: In the process, we do have
15 extensive peer review.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: You do?

17 MR. ODAR: Extensive peer review at every
18 stage on the documentation. The documentation
19 includes a requirements document --

20 MEMBER RANSOM: I'm thinking more of the
21 development. You may be the wrong person to ask this.
22 I think Joe Kelly would be the better one.

23 MR. ODAR: -- which is development. The
24 final document is a development document. Because all
25 of the engineering equations applicable to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability equations ought to be answered in the
2 requirements documents. I could tell you what is to
3 be coded. All limitations ought to be right there.
4 We're going to apply that. This is much later of
5 course. We have a long ways to catch up.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I suspect then there are
7 still areas where you take formulation of a momentum
8 equation for a junction or something. There's still
9 some question about how valid the formulation is.

10 MR. ODAR: That's true.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The last thing you want
12 is to go through this great big structure and come to
13 ACRS and we say we don't believe equation 1196.

14 MR. ODAR: Well, I think there have always
15 been questions equations.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's because no one is
17 taking the time to work it out properly.

18 MR. ODAR: Well, it is also a very
19 difficult question. It's a combination of a momentum
20 equation and the mechanical --

21 (Discussion away from the microphones.)

22 DR. BANERJEE: One is a vector and one is
23 a scaler.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. We've
25 seen that before.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ODAR: Well, I think you know it's
2 true.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. I've seen some of
4 that.

5 MR. ROSENTHOL: Steve tells me that his
6 presentation is about five minutes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We better go on because
8 we're going to be here all night.

9 MR. BOEHNERT: Just as a response to
10 Virgil. Take a look at that first list that Frank
11 provided. There are NUREG/CR numbers. If you guys
12 want paper copies, let me know and I'll work with
13 research to get the paper copies of those documents if
14 you need them.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Are they working on CDS
16 with bookmarks?

17 MR. ROSENTHOL: I can't answer that. Now
18 we are.

19 DR. SCHROCK: I'd like for us to look at
20 what he has there, not make us discover. Was it just
21 my error in finding those correlations or were they
22 really not there?

23 MR. ODAR: Well, it's not --

24 DR. SCHROCK: I'll just leave you with
25 that thought.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ODAR: It's not a separate --

2 DR. SCHROCK: I don't want to discover it
3 again myself.

4 MR. ODAR: It was supposed to be including
5 that.

6 DR. BAJOREK: Okay. I will be brief
7 because I know we're over the time allotted here.
8 There's a package coming around. You can refer to it
9 and see some of these for yourself.

10 We heard the comment earlier that we
11 really want to see some real results. With the rod
12 bundle heat transfer program, we've been waiting for
13 this as well for the last couple of years. In
14 previous times when we've talked to you about the rod
15 bundle program, we would say it's still being put
16 together. It's still in pieces in the lab.

17 Last month Joe Kelly, Gene Rhee and myself
18 went up to Penn State to witness one of the first
19 tests that had been done. Our purpose was to take a
20 look at the facility, review the initial results, and
21 try to just make an overall estimate as whether the
22 data that we're seeing is consistent with each other,
23 whether there are any problems in the measurements,
24 and whether the data appears to be consistent with
25 what we had requested.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The RBHT just forgot to have an overview
2 for the facility itself. It's a full height bundle.
3 It's a seven by seven assembly of electrically heated
4 rods. The difference between it and previous reflood
5 tests is that this has a complete set of
6 instrumentation, meaning when we want to look at grid
7 spacer effect. FEBA did a nice job of taking a look
8 at that.

9 In the rod bundle heat transfer tests,
10 there will be thermocouples on the grids. There will
11 be fluid temperatures. There is a very detailed array
12 of DP cells. There are thermocouple regs by which to
13 get the steam temperatures. So we can get the whole
14 package of information on reflood and not have to sift
15 through FLECHT and FLECHT-SEASET and FEBA and G2 to
16 get bits and pieces.

17 In the next several figures, it shows some
18 of the examples of the data that's coming out. I just
19 want to make a few comments. One is it appears to us
20 that the results are consistent. When we look at
21 what's coming out of the test results and compare it
22 to what we would expect from FLECHT and previous
23 tests, we're seeing those things. It's a relatively
24 long transient for in this case a one inch per second
25 test. That's good because this is intended to help us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the model development.

2 We looked at the steam probe behaviors.
3 The steam probes were a concern in FLECHT because they
4 quenched up at around 900 degrees Fahrenheit which
5 would put us up in here. (Indicating.) In the Penn
6 State bundle the traversing probes are giving
7 meaningful measurements to at least 600 degrees and in
8 some cases lower than that. It means we can get
9 meaningful vapor temperatures relatively close to the
10 quench front where we didn't always have that
11 previously.

12 A couple of comments on the results. You
13 can see it in this figure where it shows an axial
14 temperature distribution. There are also steam
15 temperatures and grid temperatures. The grids are a
16 first order effect. They truly dominate what is going
17 on in the bundle. That's somewhat expected in a Y in
18 the facility make up there are windows up and down
19 this facility so that they can use a laser camera and
20 digitally image the droplet field. They focus this on
21 the inside of the bundle.

22 We found and it's amazing that you could
23 run a reflood test and within minutes of completing
24 the test, you get a droplet distribution. Now, the
25 test matrix moves the camera around in some cases so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we see the effects above the grid and below the
2 grid. We're getting droplet information and a
3 distribution that makes sense. The size tends to
4 match up.

5 DR. BANERJEE: These even look normal.

6 DR. BAJOREK: Yes.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Amazing.

8 DR. BAJOREK: And the size is very typical
9 of what we had expected from previous experiments.
10 This is a bit confusing but the software that goes
11 along with the camera will give you those
12 distributions as a function of time. Now, in this
13 case, there are enough droplets in this particular
14 test to get a nice smooth curve. This gives us a way
15 to look at different periods of the test and seeing
16 how potentially the droplet distribution may change as
17 the quench front moves in the bundle.

18 The traversing steam probes. First by way
19 of the bundle itself it's a relatively uniform planer
20 rod for a temperature profile, meaning the housing is
21 not having a very strong effect on the interior rods
22 as we would hope. We are seeing with the steam probes
23 a gradient in the steam profile as we move from the
24 center of the bundle closer to the housing.

25 We're also able to pick up what I refer to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as the subchannel effects where you see higher
2 temperatures when you have the steam probe immediately
3 between two rods as opposed to somewhere out further
4 in the subchannel of the flow. So we're getting what
5 we think is a fairly detailed picture of the vapor
6 temperature distribution across the bundle.

7 DR. SCHROCK: I don't understand. If this
8 is on the distribution and time, how do you see that?

9 DR. BAJOREK: This shows two different
10 tests. The only difference is where the traversing
11 steam probes were positioned. This one was in the
12 subchannel, the middle of four rods. For this upper
13 curve, the steam probe was immediately between two
14 rods. So we're able to see the difference in steam
15 temperatures in where the bulk mixing part of the
16 fluid is versus where it is between the rods. As we
17 go from the center of the bundle out to those rows
18 closer to the housing, we would see this pair drop in
19 temperature as you would expect.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Are those the droplets
21 hitting the probe?

22 DR. BAJOREK: Probably.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: A shoot up in temperature
24 and then down. Although that's kind of a long time.

25 DR. BAJOREK: That's a fairly long time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and there's a lot of droplets.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: What explains the
3 scilitory (PH) (PH) nature of the temperature
4 measurements?

5 DR. BAJOREK: There are some oscillations
6 in the -- itself.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Pardon?

8 DR. BANERJEE: It's quite regular.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: Are they slugs or drops?
10 I mean, they're actually bubbles I guess because
11 they're higher temperatures so it must be steam and
12 then go down to the liquid temperature.

13 DR. BAJOREK: These are bare thermocouples
14 so they do occasionally get wet. There's a lot of
15 liquid. I think when they do get wet there is a time
16 period by which it takes to --

17 MEMBER RANSOM: Just one quick
18 clarification. You have percent numbers on the
19 droplets. Are they all normalized to 100 percent?

20 DR. BAJOREK: They are eventually, yes.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay.

22 DR. BAJOREK: I guess our point at this
23 point testing is moving along. They've been able to
24 run on the order of seven or eight valid tests at this
25 point. We're taking a look at the data as it's being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 produced. We're using this to modify the test matrix
2 so these things make sense. The long run moving the
3 camera around to positions of interest.

4 They're going to do the initial phase of
5 reflood tests consisting of a group of 33. They
6 should have those done in about September. Our
7 proposal to the Committee is that potentially October,
8 maybe November would be an appropriate time to spend
9 a day looking at the reflood test program where we
10 could go through in detail and show you the bundle,
11 show you the results, show you the trends. We
12 probably won't be at the point of developing models at
13 that point, but explaining what's going on.

14 We think it would be worth having that
15 meeting at Penn State so you could see a test, look at
16 the instrumentation, see how it's done, and look at
17 the facility that's been put together. It's an
18 impressive facility and I think represents a very
19 strong commitment on the part of research to continue
20 advanced model development.

21 DR. SCHROCK: Could we have the benefit of
22 some documentation on the instrumentation in advance
23 of that meeting?

24 DR. BAJOREK: Yes.

25 DR. SCHROCK: I think that would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helpful.

2 DR. BAJOREK: It's not bookmarked.

3 MR. ROSENTHOL: We'll give you what we
4 have.

5 DR. BAJOREK: This is all on paper at this
6 point.

7 DR. SCHROCK: We've seen some. But I
8 don't know that it's enough.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is near
10 Philadelphia?

11 DR. BAJOREK: State College, Pennsylvania.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where's State College?
13 It's out in the boonies somewhere?

14 DR. BAJOREK: Yes. It's across the state.
15 It's easier to get to than New Hampshire.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER RANSOM: Quick question. Is
18 somebody thinking about how you're going to use this
19 information to improve the TRAC code?

20 DR. BAJOREK: Yes. Really the entire test
21 matrix which was designed by Joe Kelly is set up in
22 such a way that we get information to develop
23 mechanistic models for dispersed or off the heat
24 transfer, interfacial drag, and inverted annular flow;
25 those areas of the code where we have particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question marks.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Precursory cooling out of
3 that?

4 DR. BAJOREK: In what way?

5 MEMBER RANSOM: If you have reliable
6 models that calculating precursory cooling for the
7 bundles, I think that's what you had earlier.

8 DR. BAJOREK: Do we have them now?

9 MEMBER RANSOM: You will have them.

10 DR. BAJOREK: We will have them. We need
11 to have them, yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, thank you.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: I'm still puzzled. It's
14 not a reasonable question.

15 DR. BAJOREK: What? I'm not sure whether
16 your question is whether we have good precursory
17 cooling models now or that's our intention to use this
18 data to develop them.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Are there new models of
20 precursory cooling which I think has been a problem
21 for these reflow reductions?

22 DR. BAJOREK: We would hope to be able to
23 develop them out of this data because we're going to
24 have a much better handle on the development of axial
25 steam temperatures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: That's basically part of
2 Joe Kelly's contribution then.

3 DR. BAJOREK: Yes.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anything else?

6 DR. BAJOREK: Okay. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you. Can we move
8 on before we take a break? Then we'll take a break
9 somewhere after the next presentation or maybe after
10 Marino diMarzo's presentation depending on how things
11 go. We are changing gears completely.

12 (Discussion away from the microphones.)

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a new play all
14 together.

15 MR. SCOTT: Yes. In fact you probably
16 thought about alpha all morning, the void fraction
17 creation. This afternoon we're going to be thinking
18 about beta, the reactivity parameter.

19 I'm going to start off here and give you
20 an overview of the Generic Safety Issue. Then next
21 Dr. DiMarzo who is actually a part time NRC employee
22 in addition to being from Maryland is going to talk a
23 little bit about thermal-hydraulics. Then it sounded
24 like you wanted to take a break. Then Dr. Diamond has
25 a longer presentation in which they've used the PARCS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code to make some calculations.

2 This slide is just for the benefit of
3 people that are going to read a transcript later. So
4 let me put up a diagram of a steam generator coolant
5 and just talk a little bit. This event starts with a
6 small break LOCA. For example, a two inch break is
7 about the right size. That's about 20 square
8 centimeters.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does it matter where it
10 is?

11 MR. SCOTT: It doesn't seem to. Well, it
12 may matter where it is. Some scenarios would not
13 result in boron dilution and some would. We didn't
14 look into exactly which scenarios resulted in this.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: It looks like it would be
16 pretty important whether liquid is leaving out the
17 break or steam is leaving out the break. If it's
18 steam leaving, no boron is leaving. If liquid is
19 leaving, boron is leaving.

20 MR. SCOTT: Well, but the steam has to go
21 over the candy cane and then condense here to put
22 unborated water down where this green is.
23 (Indicating.)

24 MEMBER RANSOM: No. The question is what
25 leaves the system? Where is the break?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: I guess I don't know for sure
2 in which calculation that BNW did where the break was.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: I know in the
4 documentation I couldn't find out where the break was.

5 MR. SCOTT: Well, we don't say exactly
6 where the break is.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: What do they assume, the
8 liquid leaves or paper leaves? The importance of this
9 question is you're trying to figure out if boron is
10 leaving the system I think.

11 MR. SCOTT: No. What we're trying to find
12 out --

13 MEMBER RANSOM: As well as dilution. I
14 understand that.

15 MR. SCOTT: How much water that does not
16 have boron in it can accumulate in the steam
17 generator.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This thing is looking
19 like a still.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Yes. My point is that the
21 boron inventory is also important if it all stays in
22 the core.

23 DR. DIMARZO: Right. The scenario which
24 is depicted here is a situation that occurs late in
25 the transient where basically the inventor is being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduced.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: By liquid draining out.

3 DR. DIAMOND: By liquid draining out. You
4 have lost most of the liquid at this point. All you
5 have is liquid in the core because you have to clear
6 the hot leg in order to have an installation process
7 if you wish or -- at BCN type process. So it is
8 necessary for that hot leg to be substantially empty.

9 If you have 20 percent collapse liquid
10 leveling in the hot leg, you are bound to have now and
11 then presumption of natural circulation. That would
12 basically foul up the deborate water that you have
13 accumulated because it would put borated water on top
14 of it and it's mixing. So it's a very tight scenario
15 in order to generate a slug of this magnitude.

16 That inventory cannot be too high
17 otherwise you start getting two-phase natural
18 circulation. It doesn't have to be too low otherwise
19 your transitions is a severe accident. That's a very
20 narrow bend. It has to be maintained long enough,
21 that interval of --

22 MEMBER RANSOM: So you gather the worst
23 case is a small break, like two inches in the liquid
24 at some point. So you're losing boron as well as
25 liquid.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIMARZO: You have some HBI
2 capability.

3 MR. SCOTT: And it also has to be early in
4 the core life because at the end of it's cycle the
5 boron concentration normally is down.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

7 MR. SCOTT: So therefore if you could get
8 a little bit of boron in, you'll be okay. Dr.
9 Schrock, ten years ago when we did the CSAU with
10 RELAP, I don't think this issue ever came up. We did
11 assume only one HBI pump. We did BCN phase. I don't
12 recall that there was any discussion. A little bit
13 later I'll mention some of these scenarios and say
14 about what time people brought them up if you want to
15 talk about that.

16 At some point the natural circulation had
17 stopped. You developed this as I showed unborated
18 water in the tubes and in these legs. Just before the
19 circulation is done, this may move up and then come
20 back down. (Indicating.) We're assuming that the
21 pumps don't start. Once you've refilled the system,
22 the natural circulation starts again and now this slug
23 of unborated water moves into the core. That's the
24 assumption. You also get this same scenario in a
25 steam generator plant. I don't know if I have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figure of that or not.

2 Also I should point out that the vent
3 valves in the BNW reactor as long as there's no
4 natural circulation flow that they are doing some
5 mixing. There is some mixing going on in the core
6 itself.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Are you going to show us a
8 little diagram where there's vent valves?

9 MR. SCOTT: I don't have one with me. I
10 can dig one out later.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. It would be useful
12 because there's a lot of appeal to the vent valves
13 here.

14 MR. SCOTT: And as I recall from the write
15 up it depends where the level is. If the level is up
16 either at the vent valve level or higher, they may be
17 more or less affected. But this was one of the things
18 that BNW did later on to show that the transient is
19 more benign as they get more effectiveness from the
20 vent valves.

21 DR. BANERJEE: So it would be worth seeing
22 the geometry of this.

23 MR. ROSENTHOL: But it isn't
24 quintessential to the larger that we will be
25 explaining to hopefully resolve the issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

2 DR. DIMARZO: There's a lot of stuff in
3 the BNW report that we don't pretty much subscribe as
4 you'll see later on.

5 MR. SCOTT: Okay. I'm just going to
6 summarize here what Brookhaven has found now with
7 several calculations. We did go above prompt-
8 critical. We did reach its power of 80 percent. I
9 think the only thing that we changed was 37 calories
10 per gram. So the total was about 50. BNW in their
11 report calculated about 90.

12 That's part of the reason this scenario
13 came onto the scene. Harold Vander Molen was asked to
14 prioritize it because 90 or 100 calorie per gram is in
15 the range where we think now about fuel damage for
16 irradiated fuel. With this level of 37 calories per
17 gram, we do not expect any fuel damage.

18 DR. SCHROCK: You don't give any
19 information on the length of time this reactivity gain
20 required.

21 MR. SCOTT: Dr. Diamond will cover all
22 that.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't last very
24 long at all.

25 MR. SCOTT: It's five or ten seconds. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sorry. The pulse itself?

2 DR. SCHROCK: The rise in reactivity to
3 \$1.02 happens over some period of time during which a
4 lot of negative feedback occurs as well.

5 MR. SCOTT: Yes. But that would be real
6 short.

7 DR. SCHROCK: But one of the things as I
8 read the material sent to us, it occurred to me that
9 there's never mentioned that maybe something like the
10 SL1 accident could occur in a BNW system to this boron
11 dilution. If the reactivity could be inserted rapidly
12 enough, I don't think it could. You know what I'm
13 referring to.

14 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

15 DR. SCHROCK: SL1 blew its lid essentially
16 because it was half full when it received a prompt
17 reactivity dose in a matter milliseconds.

18 MR. SCOTT: There is another aspect of the
19 scenario which is you run the pumps. You pump the
20 primary pumps.

21 DR. SCHROCK: That's what I'm getting at.
22 When you use that --

23 MR. SCOTT: At which point --

24 (Inaudible.)

25 DR. SCHROCK: Reactivity insertion passed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough to give you that kind of phenomenon. If so, it
2 should be considered.

3 DR. DIMARZO: Okay. The history of this
4 particular issue. The BNW owners group essentially
5 claim that pump restart would be a problem. So they
6 decided to take the pump out. That's fuzzy at this
7 point. But the idea would be that if you enter BCM or
8 if you have the probability of generating such a slug
9 your variant would be prevented from turning the pump
10 on. That's where they are.

11 That's okay. But we are not happy with
12 just leaving it at that. So we have concocted a slug
13 that would be pumped. We passed this information to
14 Brookhaven. They are going to run that calculation
15 just to see what that would entail.

16 DR. SCHROCK: That's something to be done
17 in the future.

18 DR. DIMARZO: That's something to be done
19 between now and September.

20 DR. SCHROCK: So would it be looking at
21 the possibility of an SL1 type?

22 DR. DIAMOND: It's still in the orders of
23 magnitude slower now.

24 DR. SCHROCK: I think it's too slow.

25 DR. DIAMOND: Right. We're in a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regime here.

2 MR. SCOTT: I'm going to now mention some
3 other scenarios just to give you some perspective.
4 You may have heard these before or not. Let me just
5 this put up. (Indicating.) Let me say this is a 22,
6 the first one up here. The second one is the french.
7 Let's say this one here is the french. This one is
8 the GSI-185. Let's say this is the Swedish one here.
9 (Indicating.) This is just pictorially.

10 What I can do now if you want to or maybe
11 you want to save time, I can go down and describe a
12 little bit about these. Would you like me to skip
13 that?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do they help us
15 understand GSI-185?

16 MR. SCOTT: Not particularly.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe we should just
18 move right on then.

19 MR. SCOTT: All of them result in
20 unborated water which eventually goes into the --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But we're trying to
22 resolve GSI-185.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Let me now jump
24 into the process that we used in trying to do this.
25 This little diamond here is acceptable. (Indicating.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If we assume and calculate some ex-vessel mixing, do
2 the neutronics, if we get a small pulse, no fuel
3 damage, then we can show issue closure. We expect to
4 go down this path. We've been going down this path.

5 If in fact at this point you got a high
6 value of fuel enthalpy or fuel high temperatures then
7 you could proceed over here and say let's see if we
8 can get more mixing in the vessel between the down
9 cover inlet and the core inlet which would make the
10 pulse be broader or slower. Then you could do some
11 calculations. Other people are doing this in Europe.
12 Then you could come around here and get this one.
13 (Indicating.)

14 Now I'm going to put up a graph that's
15 from the report that you saw. When Dr. Diamond gets
16 up here, he'll give you more details about this
17 scenario and some other scenarios. Here's one note
18 that I had. When Dr. Vander Molen did the
19 prioritization he got two times ten to the minus five
20 per reactor year for this GSI-185. That's the level
21 that we're talking about as why it was considered to
22 be worth further study.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, you're not showing
24 here the reactor power.

25 MR. SCOTT: No. This is the reactivity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the boron concentration.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The reactor power is a
3 more dramatic figure presumably.

4 MR. SCOTT: So in this case now this blue
5 line and on your handout it's black and white but it
6 has circles is an input guide to the code. The code
7 doesn't calculate that. We didn't take RELAP and
8 calculate the whole scenario. We just have a core
9 that has the PARCS and the kinetics and you drive it
10 with the RELAP boundary conditions. Correct?

11 DR. DIAMOND: Sort of. Something like
12 that.

13 MR. SCOTT: Okay.

14 DR. SCHROCK: So it's a burst of boiling
15 that causes that precipitous drop in reactivity.

16 MR. SCOTT: This would be the Doppler
17 comes on and takes you down. You still have positive
18 reactivity so you can get another pulse. At this
19 point I guess you're getting heating and it can take
20 you down. You'll describe this.

21 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Boron concentration
23 doesn't look like a slug. You're saying this is some
24 kind of an average or something.

25 MR. SCOTT: Well, it's going to diffuse as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it starts in because it's mixed as it starts out
2 before the pump. It has to come in through the pump,
3 come down a leg, come down again. We didn't assume
4 any further mixing in the down-comer. So it doesn't
5 have a sharp edge on it and in the tail of it.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Why is it mixed in the
7 pump?

8 DR. DIMARZO: Let me go and explain what's
9 going on here. This particular curve I think is --

10 MR. SCOTT: Very benign.

11 DR. DIMARZO: Benign and is the original
12 claimed curve by the owners group. This was based on
13 some -- mixing that was happening between the steam
14 generator and the core inlet.

15 DR. BANERJEE: The by-process.

16 DR. DIMARZO: No. Basically the slug was
17 coming from a steam generator, coming out the cold
18 leg, going through the pump, and then flowing into the
19 down-comer, mixing in the down-comer, mixing in the
20 low head and then entering the core. What you get
21 there is the core. So initially the slug was
22 characterized as pretty shot. By the time you went
23 through all these geometries, it was pretty diffused.
24 That's what they claim.

25 When you see the slide of the approach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we have taken, we have taken no credit for any
2 mixing happening into the down-comer or into the lower
3 head of the vessel which is a pretty substantial
4 amount of mixing. But the problem is that in order to
5 know how much that is you would have to do a full
6 blown calculation and scale it to plant. That's a
7 route that we did not decide to take. What we did was
8 just simply consider the movement of the slug from the
9 steam generator to the entrance of the down-comer
10 which basically involved the steam generator, the cold
11 leg, the pump, and the remaining part of the cold leg
12 to the vessel.

13 MR. SCOTT: You also have the borated
14 ECCSs coming in and mixing with that as it flows.

15 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. But we didn't take
16 credit for that either.

17 MR. SCOTT: Also we should say that this
18 curve assumes that it's symmetric at the core inlet.
19 In other words, the left half of the core is exactly
20 the same as the right half of the core. Some of these
21 experiments have shown that if you're just getting one
22 LOOP to start up that has the unborated water it
23 wouldn't be symmetrical. But we didn't try to make
24 any assumptions about that.

25 The velocity into the core is around two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of rated core flow. The size of this slug is
2 1000 cubic feet or about 28 cubic meters. We think
3 that there are several scenarios where you may have
4 less cubic meters than some other scenarios. So you
5 can figure out here knowing the densities and the
6 volumes it runs for about 100 seconds given these
7 velocities. As I said, Dr. Diamond will tell you some
8 more about the intricacies about the red curve.

9 Okay. Now I think I'm going to go to my
10 last slide. Closing the issue. Let me say first a
11 few words about my personal bullet here. It's
12 additional calculation that we want to do. As we said
13 earlier, we've already assumed natural circulation.
14 But we will do a calculation where we've assumed pump
15 bumping.

16 This was considered in the prioritization
17 report. So for completeness, we need to do both these
18 calculations. But we did the one first just to see
19 where we were at. If we get a large pulse, then we'll
20 show that these emergency operating procedures that
21 say leave the pump off, that should be continued. The
22 other possibility is that even with this scenario the
23 fuel enthalpy will be such that it could be
24 interpreted as giving fuel damage no worse than that
25 from the rod ejection accident. In that case if they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make the mistake of starting the pumps, it wouldn't be
2 the end of the world.

3 Warren Lyon from NRR is the person that's
4 been following this issue for a number of years. In
5 fact, this scenario and I skipped over that before was
6 identified in '91 or '92. So the scenario has been
7 around a long time. It just didn't come up for a
8 relook until a couple of years ago.

9 If we're done here with these items, then
10 in September we can come to the full committee. Then
11 the process is that we prepare a closeout memo to EDO
12 assuming that there's no action that we're going to
13 recommend to NRR. Okay. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought you were
15 recommending for the work. Maybe I missed this.

16 MR. SCOTT: We're going to do one more
17 calculation.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all. I thought
19 it was more than that. Maybe I got the wrong
20 impression from what I read.

21 MR. ROSENTHOL: If I could make a couple
22 of comments. Dr. Wallis, you were absolutely right.
23 We're trying to sell GSI-185 and not all boron
24 dilution events. So your earlier comment was right on
25 and very important.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the course of preparing to go we
2 thought to the full committee, now we decided to go to
3 the subcommittee first, we were briefing our office
4 director. He said what happens if they turn the pumps
5 on. We said that's a different scenario. He said for
6 completeness, you really ought to understand that one
7 also with its commensurate frequency.

8 Then there was a discussion about how many
9 other scenarios we should do. We said no, this is
10 GSI-185. Boron dilution at cold shut down or
11 something else is some other GSI. So it was only
12 really the recognition and preparation from meeting
13 with you that we recognize that for completeness we
14 really ought to do the assumed operators don't follow
15 their emergency procedures and turn the pumps on.
16 That's the stuff of the additional work.

17 I want to make one other comment because
18 I think that Marino would be too modest. That is that
19 a lot of people around the world are doing a lot of
20 thermal-hydraulic calculations looking at the
21 distribution of boron water in the system as a
22 function of time. He's the one who said wait a
23 minute, let me come up with some sort of bounding
24 slug, and let's take advantage of this new physics
25 tool that we have to do 3-D space kinetics. If we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show that the results for the pessimistic slug are
2 okay, then we don't have to get into all the detail.

3 So at the very same time we're trying to
4 resolve this reasonable narrow generic issue. There
5 are people around the world doing lots of fancy calcs
6 which is good stuff but maybe more applicable to other
7 scenarios.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe I misread, I
9 thought I read a tough action plan which calls for
10 more experiments and OSU, those sorts of things.

11 MR. SCOTT: Let me tell you about that.
12 Those other tasks in there all had a prerequisite that
13 said if --

14 DR. DIMARZO: No. He's referring to a
15 correct one. As you will see, I have two slides.
16 It's not going to be much. But basically I have
17 formulated a simple model to characterize the mixing
18 ex-vessel, in other words, from the steam generator to
19 the vessel.

20 Then I add some LOOP data, some Maryland
21 data which were repeatable and reliable at least to me
22 at that point. I used that to validate against.
23 That's inbreeding. So at that particular point I said
24 maybe we ought to run a couple of tests blind and
25 check whether the same model is able to predicate that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a blind fashion. In other words, it would be me
2 running the calculation data and they are doing the
3 experiment and then match.

4 Unfortunately AP1000 came on the scene at
5 that point. We lost the window of opportunity to run
6 those tests in OSU. So the only validation we have is
7 data from Maryland basically which were obtained three
8 or four years before. That basically is the base for
9 the validation on the model which I'll describe to you
10 all if you want right away.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe I just didn't
12 spend enough time reading it. I got the impression
13 that you folks were not closing the issue, but you
14 were asking for more work. They've had a task action
15 plan that specified all this work to be done. That is
16 not the case. You're actually proposing to close the
17 issue with what you know now.

18 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. If we put through the
19 pump a slug and we don't get anything dramatic, there
20 is no point in trying to finagle the thermal-hydraulic
21 to get the same answer.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We never fanagle
23 thermal-hydraulic.

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. DIMARZO: Okay. What I'm talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about here is reported in a paper that came out on
2 engineering and design. I have a few copies of it.

3 MR. BOEHNERT: They got copies.

4 DR. DIMARZO: So the idea here is to
5 characterize the mixing that occurs between the steam
6 generator and the entrance of the down-comer. The
7 geometry that you are looking at is the steam
8 generator, the steam generator upper plenum, the cold
9 leg in the suction portion leading to the pump, the
10 cold leg in the discharged section. That's it.

11 So basically this is nothing strange. I
12 took something that is old and very well known. I
13 went to Levenspiel back there. I said there are two
14 possibilities.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Other OSU work.

16 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. There are two
17 possibilities here. Either we have volumes that are
18 completely mixed or there are volumes that are
19 completely unmixed. So either we go to a plug flow or
20 we go to a backmixed flow.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I suspect that plug flow
22 is the worst condition.

23 DR. DIMARZO: Plug flow is the worst
24 condition.

25 DR. BANERJEE: You are saying some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components --

2 DR. DIMARZO: Some components will be one
3 way. Some components will be the other way. The
4 reason why I elected to do that is that if you do
5 anything modeling wise more complex then the question
6 becomes how much mixing do you allow in a component.
7 That's subjected to scaling problem. I didn't want to
8 touch that.

9 So I said we have two volumes which I
10 believe are fully mixed. One is the pump because
11 basically you have veins in there. Even at fixed flow
12 you have enough turbulence generated that which would
13 cause mixing in that volume. Then you have the steam
14 generator of the plenum which is also subjected to
15 mixing because you feed it from all the tubes which
16 basically are like little jets in that particular
17 volume.

18 I made the assumption that those two
19 volumes were completely mixed and everything else was
20 completely unmixed. It was just a transfer.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Including the down-comer.

22 DR. DIMARZO: The down-comer I didn't
23 touch. This is fed directly to the core.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is ex-vessel.

25 DR. DIMARZO: The ex-vessel is fed into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core. There is no down-comer. There is no lower
2 head which has a substantial amount of mixing. So it
3 was a very conservative position. It wasn't a top hat
4 type thing. But it was next to that, the most
5 conservative thing that you could do.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it conservative to
7 assume backmixed volumes say in the steam generator at
8 that plan?

9 DR. DIMARZO: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And maybe it's not
11 perfectly --

12 DR. DIMARZO: Right. So I had the test in
13 Maryland that was conceived like this. The slug was
14 filling the steam generator, the steam generator upper
15 plenum, and was somewhere in the leg filling to the
16 pump. So when that slug moved, the front of the slug
17 would go to the pump only and the back of the slug
18 would go to the steam generator upper plenum and to
19 the pump.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's already a pure
21 water slug, so it doesn't really matter.

22 DR. DIMARZO: No. Two interfaces. In
23 other words, in the middle I have this water which has
24 two interfaces; the front and the back. The front
25 goes through the pump only. The back has to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the steam generator upper plenum and through
2 the pump.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because there's borated
4 water following it. Is that right?

5 DR. DIMARZO: Right. In our case, it
6 wasn't borated. It was a temperature type situation.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

8 DR. BANERJEE: But in this case the slug
9 is just pure water with borated water in front. Do
10 you have any at the back?

11 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. Again, you have the
12 same situation that you have at the front at the back.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Can you put that diagram
14 up?

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How does it get to the
16 back?

17 DR. DIMARZO: No. We constructed a slug
18 which was based on temperature in the Maryland
19 facility.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. I know what you did.

21 DR. DIMARZO: Okay. So basically we had
22 salt and temperature. So the temperature is the
23 tracer. The salt is such that it enables you to keep
24 stuff where you want it initially.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. Just to clarify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geometry.

2 DR. DIMARZO: Okay.

3 MR. SCOTT: I'm looking for the --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The back of the slide is
5 much less important.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: The event's over by the
7 back of the slide probably.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you've put borated
9 water on top of the green.

10 DR. DIMARZO: Okay. So in the Maryland
11 test, the green stops right here at the beginning and
12 you have water which is cold back up here again.
13 (Indicating.)

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But in the real thing
15 you have borated water way up --

16 DR. DIMARZO: In this scenario when you go
17 in natural circulation what happens is this, you
18 reseal the system. All these things are moved up
19 here. (Indicating.) When finally the water fills up
20 completely, the system natural circulation can resume.
21 In other words, you generate your slug and it looks
22 like this. (Indicating.)

23 DR. BANERJEE: But in natural circulation
24 or just --

25 DR. DIMARZO: No. In order to generate a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slug, you are in BCM. There is no natural
2 circulation. You're boiling the core. You're
3 condensing the --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The slug doesn't move
5 until you put in enough borated water from ECCS.

6 DR. DIMARZO: When you put the water in
7 from ECCS, you basically push it up in the steam
8 generator and you put borated water on the other side.
9 At some point they meet on top and that's a condition
10 required for single phase natural circulation which is
11 what we're talking about. At that point the slug
12 starts to move.

13 DR. BANERJEE: You're not talking about
14 starting the pumps.

15 DR. DIMARZO: That's what the assumption
16 is if they take the pumps out. If you imagine to
17 start the pump, then basically you keep filling the
18 pump at this point. They don't need to do all this
19 business. You just turn on the pump. What happens is
20 that now you pump water on top of the candy cane which
21 joins the slug as it's being pumped out and the
22 process happens similarly.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The worst thing you
24 could do presumably is to bump the pump, put the slug
25 into the reactor, and then turn it off.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIMARZO: And then stop. Right.
2 Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because you get scared.

4 DR. DIMARZO: Right. What we did at
5 Maryland was this. We had data on the front of the
6 slug and data on the back of the slug. I had an
7 assumption that says the two mixing volume are those
8 two. I know those two volumes. Basically what I did
9 is to generate a curve based on those two volumes and
10 along that theory. That is the validation shown here
11 which is pretty good. The Tao, τ , is the slug
12 transient time. It's the ration between the volume of
13 the slug.

14 DR. BANERJEE: It's space time.

15 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. Basically it's how
16 long it takes for the slug to go through one section
17 if it's totally unmixed. So the formulation is very
18 simple because it's not relying on the dispersion
19 factor which is what makes it very amenable to
20 calculation. Clearly you can use any type of input in
21 the function C of lambda, $C(\lambda)$ that you want and
22 basically you get your output that way.

23 So I took this approach and I applied it
24 to the initial condition that was supplied by the BNW
25 owner group. That is what Diamond will refer to in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 his presentation here as the second case or third
2 case. Right?

3 DR. DIAMOND: The second case.

4 DR. DIMARZO: The second case. So you'll
5 have a comparison between this artificially mixed
6 thing that the owners group came up with and this type
7 of curve fed directly into the core. That's what
8 you're going to see.

9 The next thing would be to pump. So what
10 happens? First of all the slug that was proposed by
11 the BNW owner group is a 22.3 meter cubed slug. The
12 maximum amount of water that you can physically store
13 there unmixed is 28 meters cubed. So I took 28 meters
14 cubed and pumped.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the only place it's
16 mixing in your model is in the pump.

17 DR. DIMARZO: And in the steam generator
18 upper plenum.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Upper plenum.

20 DR. DIMARZO: If it was mixing only in the
21 pump, the back of the slug would look identical to the
22 front.

23 DR. BANERJEE: He's made a very simple
24 reactor model.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the back of the slug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't come in until after you get to the right hand
2 side.

3 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. After one transient
4 time, the back starts to show up.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. I'm trying to
6 think why you have such a gradual increase in the
7 beginning there.

8 DR. DIMARZO: Because the first one is
9 going through the pump which is a mixing volume.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It can only mix with the
11 boron which is left in the pump. It only flushes it
12 out.

13 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. Basically what it
14 means is that the slug comes in and mixes with
15 whatever is in there and comes out. That's the model.

16 DR. BANERJEE: What's the volume of the
17 pump relative to the volume of the --

18 DR. DIMARZO: The volume of the pump is,
19 let's see in that particular calculation --

20 DR. BANERJEE: Compared to the volume in
21 the pipe.

22 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. That's the
23 characteristic N that you're talking about.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. Or the volume of
25 the 1000 cubic feet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIMARZO: No. In Maryland, it's not
2 1000 cubic feet. But the transient time for the pump
3 is the volume of the slug divided by the volume of the
4 pump is about seven.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Seven.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Transient time through the
7 pump.

8 DR. DIMARZO: Transient time is very small
9 because that transient --

10 DR. BANERJEE: This is natural
11 circulation.

12 DR. DIMARZO: No. The point is this. In
13 this model it doesn't matter how fast it goes. The
14 model is formulated in terms of just one dimensional
15 type. The time is essentially scaled by the flow rate
16 as in the transient time. So you don't really need to
17 know that.

18 To put this in perspective, the owners
19 group made 22.3 meters cubed have a transient time of
20 110 seconds. If you take the transient time that they
21 should have taken at steady state natural circulation,
22 it would have gone through in 77 seconds. They took
23 and increased that time, in other words, they made the
24 flow slightly slower because they said this is going
25 to be the start up of natural circulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What we are doing as a bounding slug as I
2 said to you before is 28 meters cubed and it goes
3 through in ten seconds as opposed to 110 seconds. So
4 we basically bound that by volume and we bound that by
5 flow rate pretty substantially. It's 11 times faster.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why is it so much
7 faster?

8 DR. DIMARZO: Because now we are pumping.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now you have the pump
10 running.

11 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. I mean, in the
12 bounding slug.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought you weren't
14 running the pump.

15 DR. DIMARZO: Let me put it this way. We
16 have two cases; one that you see today which is
17 natural circulation and the transient time is 110
18 seconds. The one that we will do is pumped 28 meters
19 cubed so it's a slightly larger slug going through in
20 ten seconds.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

22 DR. DIMARZO: Okay.

23 DR. BANERJEE: What difference does that
24 backmixing in the pump do for you? Does it help at
25 all?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIMARZO: Yes because the front of the
2 slug is what is most important here. To put it
3 through that volume softens it up enough to make a
4 difference. If you put through the vessel a square
5 wave that is completely different.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Will you get the Doppler
7 feedback?

8 DR. DIMARZO: I don't know exactly what
9 the neutronic impact of that is. That's very
10 important what you do at that slug.

11 DR. BANERJEE: That's the smoothing.

12 DR. DIMARZO: That's the smoothing there.
13 Right. The tail it doesn't really matter what you do
14 in a way. It's there for completion. Now obviously
15 you could start doing over-speculation of what mixing
16 should occur in vessels, but we are trying to stay out
17 of that at this point.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, if a pump is
19 what's saving you, I think you may need to be more
20 cautious about your assumption that the pump is well
21 mixed.

22 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. But I got a
23 substantial amount of data from Maryland that when I
24 passed a lot of slugs through there that tells me that
25 it does do something. That I can use and validate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 against. The scaling that comes out of it is based on
2 the volume of the pump and the volume of the slug. So
3 it's portable. You don't have to make too much
4 argument of scaling with that type of an assumption.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the down-comer floor
6 is not just one dimensional either.

7 DR. DIMARZO: No. Since you asked, the
8 down-comer floor is of this kind. We have an
9 experiment. You mentioned about an experiment. I
10 just brought it so that you could get an idea. But
11 that's how misleading a computation could be versus an
12 experiment. For example, this is a CFD of the down-
13 comer done by the owners group in their report. As
14 you can see the slug comes in the cold leg and
15 basically goes straight through down.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes a -- and goes
17 straight down.

18 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. That's what they say.
19 These are experiments. They're from Maryland. Here
20 is the first slide where the cold leg is the blue
21 spot.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The blue stuff is --

23 DR. DIMARZO: Where the cold water is
24 going to start to come in. Now the first upper
25 portion of the down-comer has been flooded. As you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can see, there is a significant amount of uncirculated
2 region below that cold leg which indicates that the
3 slug is going anywhere but down. Even later in the
4 transient, everything happens except for that thing to
5 go down in that direction. It goes around and down
6 and then even pops up from the bottom up again.

7 These are obviously just information
8 because you can't scale it to the real thing. But
9 what I'm trying to say here is that to touch the CFD
10 in the vessel is a very complex enterprise.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it may well be that
12 it'll never go pump critical at all.

13 DR. DIMARZO: Absolutely.

14 DR. BANERJEE: All you are doing is you're
15 getting a residence time distribution. You could do
16 this without any --

17 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. But the problem is I
18 could take the experiments in Maryland and say scale
19 them, in other words, get an idea of how much mixed
20 region there is in that. You could translate this
21 into saying for example that if you take the volume of
22 the down-comer and lower head and you imagine that 20
23 percent of that is fully mixed and run some simple
24 model, get the curve out of there and plot it.

25 We did all these exercises at Maryland.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's been put in our reports. The problem is that
2 I don't know how to answer the question what does it
3 mean to prototype. That's basically where I think if
4 you go down that road you have to have a validation of
5 a CFD model against Maryland perhaps and then at that
6 point scale it up with that code once you're convinced
7 that what you see is what you get. That is not a
8 simple enterprise.

9 DR. BANERJEE: But a level is always below
10 the pump in the pipe --

11 DR. DIMARZO: The level?

12 DR. BANERJEE: Of the deborated water.

13 DR. DIMARZO: When you form the deborated
14 --

15 DR. BANERJEE: It never reaches into the
16 --

17 DR. DIMARZO: No. It might come into that
18 pipe. But the problem is that this is a slow process,
19 this formation of the deborated. The deborated is
20 somewhat lighter. Being the same temperature of the
21 borated water that it displaces, it's lighter. So as
22 it enters the vertical portion of the pipe towards the
23 pump it would tend to mix with it. What's in that
24 particular leg is not really deborated. At best, it's
25 some kind of a smooth mixed type thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't there a slow flow
2 because of the condensation that comes through and
3 keeps washing out that borated?

4 DR. DIMARZO: Right. Exactly.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you get some dilution
6 before the slug actually gets in.

7 DR. DIMARZO: Exactly. In the front of
8 the slug, there's not even that chance because of that
9 effect. To that you add the fact that there is some
10 limited amount of HPI injection too which borated the
11 slug as it goes back.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm saying that the
13 deborated water actually flushes out some of the boron
14 from the pump.

15 DR. DIMARZO: No. The deborated at best
16 can come to the level of the pump really. It can also
17 trickle through the pump. But you have an HPI
18 injection that you haven't considered here. So it's
19 a wash. In one way, your pump could be more deborated
20 than what I anticipated, yes. But on the other hand,
21 all the water between the water and the steam
22 generator will be far more borated than what I
23 guessed.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you know about
25 that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIMARZO: That's because it mixes.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does it? If you have
3 enough low trickle flow you called it or enough flow
4 of deborated water because of condensation and flow
5 around so that it keeps on flushing out some boron,
6 then you could have less boron.

7 MR. SCOTT: I think it depends on how long
8 that BCM went on.

9 DR. DIMARZO: Right.

10 MR. SCOTT: If it just goes on forever and
11 ever, then it's really clean water.

12 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. Then you have clean
13 water coming through to your core from that.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

15 DR. DIMARZO: But you would be very slow.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, very slow. I
17 guess you would have to have an analysis that shows
18 it.

19 DR. DIMARZO: I mean, by deboration alone
20 you have basically -- If you imagine the condensation
21 process to go on indefinitely and to have the deborate
22 come through the core with that kind of a rate, I
23 don't think we'll get anything.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not a problem.
25 The problem is if the condensation builds enough

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deborated water that it actually flushes out the pump
2 then you can't take credit for the boron.

3 DR. DIMARZO: I can't take credit for the
4 boron in the pump. But the pump remember is a
5 minuscule volume compared to down-comer and lower
6 head.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're assumption is
8 that you get mixing in the pump. If there's no boron
9 left --

10 DR. DIMARZO: I see your point. The
11 realization here is that's what you take credit for.
12 The practice of the fact is that you are a down-comer
13 and a lower head of which you don't take credit at
14 all which is a tremendously conservative assumption.
15 So I understand your point and it's well taken. The
16 problem is that I'm not taking credit of a potentially
17 mixing volume which is enormous compared to the pump
18 itself.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I'm saying you could
20 be more conservative and not take credit for that
21 boron in the pump because it's being trickled out by
22 condensation.

23 DR. DIMARZO: Right. I'm not an expert.
24 I'll let Diamond discuss that. I think that the
25 leading edge of that slug is very important in what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're saying too. So if you're saying to a square
2 wave which is virtually impossible considering all the
3 mixing volume, he has a problem with it. The results
4 would change dramatically.

5 DR. BANERJEE: For a thermal shock
6 situation, what happened in the down-comer? There
7 were a lot of studies done. Weren't there?

8 DR. DIMARZO: You mean in the PTS.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

10 DR. DIMARZO: We didn't look at that.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Well mix ups or --

12 (Inaudible.)

13 MR. ROSENTHOL: (Away from the
14 microphone.) We had the OSU experiments.

15 DR. DIMARZO: The down-comer what appears
16 to happen is that there isn't even a plume. In other
17 words, by the time you are five or six diameters of
18 the cold leg down you can't find anything anymore.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Why wouldn't you expect
20 something like that here?

21 DR. DIMARZO: Absolutely. But what I'm
22 saying is that I cannot come here and quantify how
23 much mixing occurs in the down-comer. I can simply
24 say there will be a tremendous amount of mixing in the
25 down-comer. But I cannot say exactly how much. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other words, I do not have a scalable transfer
2 function from the flow coming into the down-comer to
3 the entrance of the core. All experiments that have
4 been done do show that there is a significant amount
5 of mixing there.

6 DR. BANERJEE: There's not been any
7 quantitative experiments.

8 DR. DIMARZO: Not scalable.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why not scalable?

10 DR. DIMARZO: In the sense that you have
11 to come here and tell me that I've seen in experiments
12 one through ten how does it relate to prototype.
13 Nobody has ever done that kind of a study in detail.
14 There is the problem of a small item in the geometry
15 which alters tremendously what you see. For example,
16 the enlargement of the down-comer. For example, the
17 equipment that's in the lower head and all of that.

18 MR. SCOTT: The Germans are trying to do
19 that at Wasendorf (PH) in Dresden. They have a big
20 glass see through type device.

21 DR. DIMARZO: Right.

22 DR. BANERJEE: You would think that scale
23 effects can be very important.

24 DR. DIMARZO: Oh, yes. This is decided on
25 a smaller scale.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: So you cannot quantitate.

2 DR. DIMARZO: It's not that you cannot.
3 You can definitely do it. The problem is that
4 relative to these issues if you can close it with this
5 very lasting assumption, that's it.

6 MR. SCOTT: The point that Jack Rosenthol
7 made earlier was the 3-D kinetics thing is sort of
8 washing all these things out. It's so benign.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you're going
10 to close it with worst assumptions about the flow
11 mechanics.

12 DR. DIMARZO: Exactly.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Otherwise you would
14 think that all of those experiments at University of
15 Maryland must be good for something. They should give
16 you a handle on mixing.

17 DR. DIMARZO: I mean, we could definitely
18 go down that route. The route would be very simple.
19 You have to take a CFD code and try to duplicate it as
20 an experiment and go from there.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would allow you to
22 continue. You're going to show that even if you make
23 very bad assumptions, the kinetics saves you.

24 DR. DIMARZO: Right. That's my point.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENTHOL: And we did use the
2 Maryland because without the Maryland we would have to
3 have square wave. But now we can have what I call
4 diMarzo rounded edges.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I was thinking
6 about the diMarzo rounded. It seems to be related to
7 this mixing in the pump.

8 DR. DIMARZO: No. In the -- what you are
9 saying is that in a real scenario that situation may
10 not occur which is okay. But there is a lot of mixing
11 going on anyway in the real scenario.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. I understand that if
13 you don't have the diMarzo mixing in the pump you get
14 a square wave and you're still in trouble.

15 DR. DIMARZO: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you better be pretty
17 clear that the diMarzo mixing in the pump is real and
18 that you don't get flushing out of that.

19 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. But remember that
20 you're not taking credit for what happens in the down-
21 comer.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're taking the
23 credit.

24 DR. DIMARZO: No. We are not taking
25 credit for that mixing which is pretty substantial.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. But you're trying to
2 close the issue. And you either say okay we are not
3 going to consider this mixing but we are sure that
4 there's going to be mixing in the pump.

5 DR. DIMARZO: Right.

6 DR. BANERJEE: So I'm not going to do a
7 CDF calculation. I'm just going to do this backmixing
8 in the pump.

9 DR. DIMARZO: Right.

10 DR. BANERJEE: And then if the pump itself
11 would be full of deborated water by any stretch of the
12 imagination.

13 DR. DIMARZO: Full it's not going to be
14 because the rate at which it goes the best you're
15 going to have is a trickle.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're going to
17 quantify that trickle and do an analysis.

18 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. We could do that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. I think you have
20 to.

21 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. It makes sense.
22 Basically that amount is to a reduction in the volume
23 of the pump.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have no idea what you
25 mean by "trickle."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIMARZO: We know what the power is.
2 We know basically the condensation rate. So we can
3 quantify exactly what the trickle is.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The other thing is how
5 long does that trickle take to wash the boron out of
6 the pump. Is it days or months?

7 DR. DIMARZO: You are bringing up an
8 interface. First of all you have to deborate all the
9 legs. Then you're bringing up an interface of
10 deborated water which can flow out of the pump.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you're going to
12 deborate all that volume down here, why can't I
13 deborate the pump as well?

14 DR. DIMARZO: In order to pass through the
15 pump, you have to deborate, you have to pass only
16 through the level that sees the exit of the pump. You
17 don't have to go through the whole volume of the pump.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: See what I mean. If
19 you've created all that deborated water by
20 condensation, you fill all this 1000 cubic feet. Why
21 can't you make a little bit more and deborate the pump
22 as well?

23 DR. DIMARZO: The whole pump you can't
24 because at some point you start to get out of the
25 pump.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess --

2 DR. DIMARZO: But I see your point and
3 we'll make an argument of this type. We compared the
4 volume of the pump with the volume of down-comer and
5 lower head.

6 DR. BANERJEE: What about the pipe? You
7 are saying that deborated water should rise through
8 borated water. Right?

9 DR. DIMARZO: It should push borated water
10 ahead of itself. There is a G.I. Taylor paper --

11 DR. BANERJEE: Taylor and stability.

12 DR. DIMARZO: Yes.

13 DR. BANERJEE: So why would the pipe be
14 full of deborated water.

15 DR. DIMARZO: No. The point initially
16 you're absolutely right. Initially the deborated
17 won't stay together. It would start bubbling through
18 the back. That's fine. We went through that.

19 DR. BANERJEE: (Inaudible.)

20 DR. DIMARZO: You well it up in the pump.
21 That's okay. And it will flush out on the other side
22 and drain out. So through all that process what
23 Graham is saying that we fill the whole pipe with
24 deborated completely, flush the pump completely with
25 deborated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It keeps bubbling
2 through the pump as you described it.

3 DR. DIMARZO: As you completely flush it
4 out. Right. The argument that I would like to make
5 is that the volume of the pump is a certain amount and
6 then compare that to down-comer and lower head volume.
7 Then we can make a claim to that effect.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: (Away from microphone.)

9 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. But assuming that you
10 have a mixing volume which is equivalent to the volume
11 of that pump.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. But it depends on
13 what's in that pump when you start to move the slug.

14 DR. DIMARZO: Absolutely.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We are not convinced
16 that there is boron left in the water in the pump.

17 DR. DIMARZO: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that has to be
19 shown.

20 DR. DIMARZO: Well, that cannot be shown.
21 What can be shown then we'll still have to go to the
22 vessel at some point.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But your whole analysis
24 I thought depended on there being borated water left
25 in the pump.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. I understand that.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We are not convinced
3 that there is borated water left in the pump.

4 DR. DIMARZO: That's a good point. The
5 point is that in order to show that you have to
6 basically say that the deboration takes place over a
7 very long period of time and so forth.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know. How long?

9 DR. DIMARZO: We can calculate that. It's
10 clear.

11 DR. BANERJEE: But if it's bubbling
12 through so you're talking about having deborated water
13 bubbling up through up borated water, of course as it
14 bubbles up, it mixes.

15 DR. DIMARZO: It mixes. There is no way
16 of keeping it --

17 DR. BANERJEE: This seems to me something
18 which is ameanable to calculation by hand.

19 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. I'm sure of it.
20 That's fine. There's no question about that.

21 DR. BANERJEE: I mean, you know the
22 wavelength of the --

23 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. But I can do another
24 calculation too. I can basically say once finally we
25 start moving the slug by natural circulation the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumption that Graham is putting forward is that the
2 whole system is basically deborated ahead of the slug
3 because of this very extensive --

4 DR. BANERJEE: It won't flush out. It
5 will mix because it's too --

6 DR. DIMARZO: Right. That's the point.
7 There is a paper by G.I. Taylor that I didn't touch
8 which basically says that as soon as you move this
9 thing it's going to start mixing within the pipe just
10 because at the wall the water drags.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Forget that complexity. If
12 you had a straight vertical pipe full of salt water
13 and you put fresh water in it --

14 DR. DIMARZO: It's going to mix before it
15 gets up there. There's no question about it.

16 DR. BANERJEE: You can calculate the
17 concentration.

18 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. There's no question
19 about that. If you keep putting fresh water which is
20 what he suggests, at some point you'll have it all
21 fresh water. That is what he's saying.

22 DR. BANERJEE: If you put in enough.

23 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. That's what he's
24 saying. That's the question. How ultimately is
25 ultimately. That's the whole point. So I can push

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this and resolve it that way. What he's saying is if
2 we sit in that predicament for --

3 DR. BANERJEE: Days.

4 DR. DIMARZO: Right. Then eventually you
5 have the square wave.

6 MR. ROSENTHOL: But the scenario doesn't
7 go like that.

8 DR. DIMARZO: Right.

9 MR. ROSENTHOL: Here's a small break LOCA
10 which is going to be over in a couple of hours one way
11 or the other.

12 DR. DIMARZO: I don't think there is the
13 time to do what is predicating. But I can calculate
14 that. That's the way I'm going to get out of this.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not sure you can
16 calculate this flushing out of --

17 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. You need a certain
18 amount of time and volume of water to do it.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The vertical part of
20 this pipe by the bubbling water.

21 DR. BANERJEE: It's not bubbles.

22 DR. DIMARZO: It will mix. So that volume
23 becomes like another mixed volume.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It depends a lot on how
25 big the entities are that come around the bend and are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 released. If there's some kind of a oscillation and
2 big hunks of water come through, they probably --

3 DR. DIMARZO: There aren't any big hunks
4 of water coming through. The condensation process is
5 a very slow process.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it comes oozing
7 across the top of the bend and up the walls.

8 DR. DIMARZO: Exactly. And it's fully
9 mixed by the time it goes up there.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know.

11 DR. DIMARZO: You're dealing with a very
12 long pipe. But I'll show that.

13 DR. DIAMOND: It mixes with water that has
14 become more highly borated than before because the --

15 DR. DIMARZO: Now remember one thing
16 though. The scenario without the pump calls now that
17 the system is refueled. So you are now taking borated
18 water and you fill the pump with borated water. You
19 push the borated back down. You lift the deborated
20 all the way to the top of the steam generator. At
21 that point, natural circulation starts. At that
22 point, you basically have the slug totally in the
23 steam generator.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you say when you fill
25 with borated water you know the level in the pump by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which it comes to.

2 DR. DIMARZO: What I'm saying is this is
3 a two-phased scenario. Scenario part one you generate
4 the slug.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because there is a free
6 surface.

7 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. Let's imagine the pump
8 by then is totally deborated. Now you have to resume
9 natural circulation. In order to do that somehow HPI
10 flow starts to be larger than break flow so that the
11 system refills. So the bottom of the system now is
12 being filled by HPI water. Right? This is at full
13 system right now. You start putting HPI system in and
14 it trickles over also from the pump side because it
15 fills the system on both sides. At which point
16 everything in that leg is full of HPI water which is
17 borated.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Where is the HPI coming in
19 exactly on that diagram?

20 DR. DIMARZO: In the incline portion of
21 the cold leg.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess it's hard
23 to follow this description which is all verbal.

24 DR. DIMARZO: I don't have a mic. That
25 makes my life complicated. But initially you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 filling this with deborated. (Indicating.) Then
2 imagine the trickle over here and makes this deborated
3 completely. There's no question. There's no problem.
4 Now the water is deborated up to this level. I have
5 to refill the system. HPI comes through here.
6 (Indicating.) So HPI starts to flow on this side.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It goes up to the candy
8 cane. Doesn't it? It fills up that pipe there.

9 DR. DIMARZO: In order to fill up this
10 pipe, it has to fill up also this pipe.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it can't get there.

12 DR. DIMARZO: The deborated --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It has to push the slug
14 back into the steam generator.

15 DR. DIMARZO: Right. So the slug is all
16 the way up there. (Indicating.) By the time the slug
17 is all the way up there, all these regions are full of
18 HPI water which is deborated.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh. You have to tell us
20 all that.

21 (Inaudible.)

22 DR. DIMARZO: Which is totally borated.
23 When the slug starts to move down, it will go to --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You told us about Act I
25 and Act V and missed out Acts II, III, and IV.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENTHOL: Okay. We'll write it up
2 that way for the final.

3 DR. DIMARZO: The point is this. There is
4 a confusion here between the paper and what you are
5 talking about here as a scenario. So that's probably
6 what the problem is. The issue that you move being a
7 situation of natural circulation is not really there.
8 In the situation where we pump, it could be
9 potentially there.

10 DR. BANERJEE: You are saying that the HPI
11 will tend to keep the pump full of borated water. Is
12 that it?

13 DR. DIMARZO: Not really.

14 DR. BANERJEE: I mean that's --

15 DR. DIMARZO: (Away from microphone.)

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

17 DR. BANERJEE: The HPI. Where does the
18 HPI come in?

19 DR. DIMARZO: Right there. (Indicating.)

20 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. Does it tend to go
21 into the pump?

22 DR. DIMARZO: It will fill both sides.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Both sides.

24 DR. DIMARZO: Correct. So you have now a
25 flush of HPI water in here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It also pushes the green
2 stuff back up.

3 DR. DIMARZO: Yes.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. That makes more
5 sense.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So when the green stuff
7 comes to the pump, it has borated water in it.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's much more
10 believable. Why didn't you tell us that an hour ago?

11 DR. DIMARZO: I tried.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is the
13 Italian sense of drama. You get the audience totally
14 confused and then tell them the answer.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. ROSENTHOL: If you make him put his
17 hands in his pockets, he can't talk so much.

18 DR. DIMARZO: I couldn't stand and just
19 talk.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So when this whole thing
21 comes to the full committee, this story is going to be
22 clear.

23 DR. DIMARZO: Yes.

24 MR. BOEHNERT: Well, we also have the
25 option of inviting him back in late August at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee meeting if we think we need to hear this.

2 DR. DIMARZO: The pump part.

3 MR. BOEHNERT: This pump part which we may
4 need to do.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it would be very
6 good that before anything goes to the full committee
7 we make sure that the story is clear.

8 MR. BOEHNERT: I think so too.

9 MR. ROSENTHOL: At one time we thought
10 that we would go to the subcommittee and then the full
11 committee a week later. Then we recognized that we
12 needed to satisfy the --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I will tell the full
14 committee in July. I guess I probably have to make
15 some report that we had a presentation which needs to
16 be worked on and we will hear it again before it comes
17 to the full committee.

18 MR. ROSENTHOL: If you desire.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it has to be.
20 This was not clear. If you get into this kind of
21 confusion with the full committee, they won't accept
22 it.

23 MR. BOEHNERT: It will be fatal.

24 MR. ROSENTHOL: Agreed.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation has to have a proper description of the
2 scenario. You have green water and blue water or
3 something. You show where it goes and how it comes
4 back and there's interface here and the worst possible
5 assumption. But it must mix in the pump anyway. Give
6 us a proper story.

7 DR. DIMARZO: So we need to provide you
8 with a much better description of the scenario which
9 we didn't include this time at all.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

11 DR. DIMARZO: We just simply said this is
12 the slug that gets through.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we going to hear
14 with this mixing in the pump the neutronics save us,
15 but without the mixing in the pump, they don't? Are
16 we going to hear after the break?

17 DR. DIAMOND: With or without the mixing
18 in the pump the neutronics are probably going to
19 supply feedback so that it's not a --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The calories per gram or
21 whatever the figure of merit is are low enough.

22 DR. DIMARZO: Even with a square wave.

23 DR. DIAMOND: But we don't have a square
24 wave.

25 DR. DIMARZO: With or without mixing in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pump, you said the neutronics can save you.

2 DR. DIAMOND: No. You can't have a square
3 wave.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A square wave is bad?

5 DR. DIAMOND: A square wave is bad.

6 DR. DIMARZO: So you need mixing in this.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you need to have a
8 good argument that there is mixing.

9 DR. DIMARZO: In the natural circulation
10 scenario.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The fact that Marino
12 feels there's mixing in the pump is not good enough.

13 DR. DIMARZO: No. That's not the correct
14 view. I said this. I have data. I made a model.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Show us the data.

16 DR. DIMARZO: The data is in the paper.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Show us the evidence of
18 mixing in the pump. Show us the evidence.

19 DR. DIMARZO: No. I have data of what the
20 front looks like. Then I said if mixing occurs in
21 this volume I get that.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Show that your model for
23 mixing in the pump correlates with the data from the
24 experiment.

25 DR. DIMARZO: Right. That's what is here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You have it in front of you.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In this?

3 DR. DIMARZO: Yes.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Is that a measurement of
5 the pump outlet?

6 DR. DIMARZO: Yes.

7 DR. BANERJEE: It's not --

8 DR. DIMARZO: No. That's the slug.

9 DR. BANERJEE: I think I would buy the
10 fact that you get backmixing in the pump if the pump
11 was full of borated water.

12 DR. DIMARZO: Right. That's the argument.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Deborated water too.

14 DR. DIMARZO: Absolutely. There's no
15 question. But in this particular scenario it must be
16 full with borated water in the natural circulation
17 part. The question that keeps lingering in my mind is
18 how do I show you that it's full of borated water
19 under the hypothesis that you start the pump. That
20 becomes a more complicated thing to do.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It also gets mixed in
22 the region downstream of the veins.

23 DR. DIMARZO: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The veins that create --

25 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. What I'm basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying is if you consider the volume of the pump as a
2 representation of both you get the data to correlate.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That has to be clear too
4 somehow.

5 DR. DIMARZO: Right. One issue remains
6 open. If I pump, I cannot in any way state that the
7 pump will be full of borated water. You understand
8 that.

9 DR. BANERJEE: If you start --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because it's already
11 been deborated and you --

12 DR. DIMARZO: If you presume that,
13 exactly.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.

15 DR. DIMARZO: That is the part that I
16 cannot show but it's not really part of this scenario.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.

18 MR. SCOTT: Some of these pumps you see
19 did have higher borated water.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All the way through the
21 pump.

22 MR. SCOTT: (Away from microphone.) It's
23 not always very deborated --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The green is slightly
25 borated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: (Away from microphone.) This
2 one seems to have higher than -- This one's an
3 intermediate. This one has low. This was just before
4 we started the circulation which now you would be
5 injecting this unborated water. This is a PKL
6 experiment.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So each LOOP is
8 different too.

9 MR. SCOTT: It's a PKL.

10 DR. BANERJEE: But this is a once through
11 scenario.

12 MR. SCOTT: No.

13 (Inaudible.)

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a Westinghouse.

15 MR. ROSENTHOL: That's a Westinghouse full
16 LOOP. PKL is the experiment facility. That's an
17 interpretation of what PKL would be to the
18 Westinghouse four looper.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So we're now
20 going to take a break. At 4:00 p.m., we will hear the
21 end of this story. Thank you. At 4:00 p.m., we will
22 resume. Off the record.

23 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
24 the record at 3:48 p.m. and went back on
25 the record at 4:03 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: On the record. We will
2 hear the final part of this story of GSI-185.

3 DR. DIAMOND: All right. I'm going to
4 talk about the consequences in the core of having this
5 diluted slug.

6 MR. BOEHNERT: Could you introduce
7 yourself, sir?

8 DR. DIAMOND: Yes, sure. David Diamond
9 from Brookhaven National Laboratory. The background
10 for this is that there was a study done by Framatome.
11 It's been mentioned before. That was supposedly a
12 conservative study.

13 They estimated the boron concentration as
14 a function of time at the inlet to the core and also
15 at the lower plenum. Then they used a lump thermal-
16 hydraulic/point kinetics model. This was a RELAP5
17 calculation to assess the consequences. We had looked
18 at that and noted that because of this rather
19 simplistic model which didn't take care of the
20 significant spatial effects that go on during this
21 event that it would be worthwhile to consider the
22 event with a much more rigorous model.

23 So we said to ourselves what can a three-
24 dimensional coupled neutronic and thermal-hydraulic
25 analysis tell us. One thing is that it can contract

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the radial and axial distribution of the boron
2 changes. Those are significant as I will demonstrate.

3 It can also take into account the fact
4 that when this reactor goes critical again the other
5 situation where all of the control rods are inserted
6 and so we have a checkerboard pattern of control rods
7 in the reactor which means that the neutron flux in
8 the reactor is non-uniform. So we know that the
9 radial and axial power distribution are complicated.
10 Therefore, it makes sense to treat this problem using
11 a three-dimensional calculation or at least address
12 the neutronics with a three-dimensional model.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, you're assuming
14 uniform fuel or do you know something about the burn
15 up patterns?

16 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. This is a real
17 reactor. So that's one part of the problem that I'm
18 going to address today. I'm going to show you some
19 results which demonstrate the physical phenomenon that
20 takes place in the core and show that the spatial
21 effects are important and what the differences are
22 between the detailed neutronics calculation and the
23 simplistic calculation that Framatome did.

24 Then of course at the end of the day we're
25 interested in the consequences. So I'm also going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show a result to explain what sort of fuel enthalpy
2 increase one gets during this event. There are
3 essentially two different calculations that I want to
4 leave you with today.

5 We've discussed this. I don't think that
6 we have to go any further here except to say that of
7 course the reactor is going to go critical because
8 there is a considerable amount of deborated water.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How much does the level
10 of deborated water have to rise before it does go
11 clear? How far does it have to go into the core?

12 DR. DIAMOND: I will show that to you
13 specifically, quantitatively what that looks like.
14 Let me tell you a little bit about the core model that
15 we used. We modeled a BNW reactor, specifically TMI-
16 1. It was a beginning of cycle model because in that
17 case the reactor starts off with a need for boron in
18 the core. Therefore, the deboration has a much larger
19 effect than say an end of cycle.

20 This is a core with 177 fuel assemblies.
21 It's very much like the core but not exactly equal to
22 the core that the Framatome people used when they did
23 their analysis. There's a starting point for these
24 calculations. I won't get into the details of this.
25 The only reason that I mention this here is because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our boron dilution accident will begin at 200 seconds
2 into the transient that I'm going to show.

3 So we have some sort of starting point.
4 After 200 seconds, we get to reactor condition which
5 emulate the identical conditions that Framatome said
6 would occur after several hours of this small break
7 LOCA scenario when natural circulation has just
8 started again and the boron dilution even can take
9 place. So at that time as I said all banks are
10 inserted. The fuel and the moderator have cooled down
11 considerably or at least a little bit. They're down
12 to 500 Kelvin. In this first case that I will show
13 you the boron ppm is at 1165. The reactivity is at
14 zero.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why has it gone down to
16 that?

17 DR. DIAMOND: Well, this first case that
18 I'm going to show you is an attempt to make a
19 comparison with the BNW calculation. So we tried to
20 duplicate the reactivity insertion that BNW applied in
21 their calculation. This is a detailed calculation
22 preserving the same reactivity insertion and rate of
23 reactivity insertion as in the BNW calculation. After
24 I explain the physical phenomenon that take place
25 during this event, I'm going to show you a calculation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in which we apply our best estimate of the inlet
2 conditions and show you what the consequences are of
3 that particular event.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This starting point is
5 the reactor is full of boron at 1165 ppm.

6 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's gone down from 1700
8 in some way.

9 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. In this case,
10 artificially.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why hasn't it gone up?

12 DR. DIAMOND: It has. That's correct. In
13 the actual scenario, it has gone up to 2500 ppm.

14 MR. BOEHNERT: Are you accounting for the
15 Xenon growth?

16 DR. DIAMOND: No. We're neglecting that.

17 MR. BOEHNERT: So that's a conservative
18 assumption.

19 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

20 MR. BOEHNERT: Okay.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: How does it get down to
22 1165 ppm?

23 DR. DIAMOND: The realistic reactor
24 conditions would be at 2500 ppm.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: So why did you take this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lower number?

2 DR. DIAMOND: Because we were trying to
3 emulate the Framatome calculation. They did a point
4 kinetics calculation. Well, it was a RELAP5
5 calculation which uses point kinetics. In that point
6 kinetics calculation, they start from zero reactivity
7 and add three and a half dollars worth of boron
8 positive reactivity. So we wanted to go through the
9 same point in order to emulate that. In reality, you
10 would be starting at 2500 ppm of boron and you would
11 be considerably subcooled. You would have to come up
12 to zero reactivity and then go some.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they're assuming
14 boron ppm in order to make the reactivity zero
15 essentially.

16 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. No, we are. In their
17 calculations, they don't do a boron transport
18 calculation. They just insert a certain amount of
19 reactivity based on what they would expect in the
20 core.

21 This first calculation is a little bit
22 contrived. As I say it's to get you to understand
23 that the physical phenomenon that are taking place.
24 Then I'll show you something that's a little bit more
25 realistic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The layout of the core is shown here.
2 This is 177 fuel assemblies. Because we assume
3 uniform inlet conditions across the core, we can focus
4 on one-eighth of the core. This is that one-eighth of
5 the core. The numbers at the top of the boxes are the
6 top of each fuel assembly just as the number of
7 thermal-hydraulic channel. There are 29 fuel
8 assemblies in this one-eighth core and 29 thermal-
9 hydraulic channels in our model.

10 The burn up for each fuel assembly is the
11 lower number. We see that there are yellow and white
12 fuel assemblies. The yellow assemblies are assemblies
13 that have a control rod in there because one of the
14 first things that happens is all of the rods are
15 SCRAMed into the core. So you can see this
16 checkerboard pattern. Rod in. Rod out. Rod in. Rod
17 out. If you look at the burn up numbers, you see that
18 these fuel assemblies along here without control rod
19 have the lowest burn up. (Indicating.)

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're all new
21 essentially.

22 DR. DIAMOND: Those are new. Right.
23 These that are shaded here are going to be the
24 assemblies where the fuel enthalpy is going to be the
25 highest in this particular scenario.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To do the calculation, we used PARCS. You
2 heard Joe Kelly mention PARCS a little bit earlier
3 today. It was a code that was originally developed at
4 Purdue and is now incorporated as part of TRAC-M. The
5 code models the neutronics and three-dimensions. It
6 is able to break up the core fuel assembly-by-fuel
7 assembly and axial node-by-axial node. There are 24
8 axial nodes in a neutronics calculation and actually
9 four neutronic nodes in each assembly in these
10 calculations.

11 The code takes into account the neutron
12 kinetics. So it takes into account the effect of
13 delayed neutrons. It uses two neutron energy groups.
14 It uses diffusion theory. The diffusion equation is
15 solved based on a nodal method. I think that you're
16 going to learn more about this code when you learn
17 more about the models within TRAC-M because this is a
18 part of TRAC-M.

19 The code has feedback from the appropriate
20 feedback mechanisms; fuel temperature, moderator
21 density, the boron concentration, the change in
22 position of control rods. Of course, the thermal-
23 hydraulic conditions here need to be calculated from
24 a thermal-hydraulic model. In this particular case,
25 PARCS is coupled with RELAP5. So this is really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARCS-RELAP5 or RELAP5-PARCS.

2 The cross sections are generated with a
3 different code. These are the cross sections which
4 enable you to solve the two neutron energy group
5 diffusion theory equations. Those cross sections are
6 obtained for each of the fuel assemblies, again for
7 the TMI-1 reactor's beginning of cycle.

8 There was one problem with the cross
9 sections. They're not good to below 500 K. That's
10 why our calculations started at 500 K. The actual
11 reactor conditions would get you down to about 425 or
12 450 K. Since we were not able to go down that far, we
13 made sure that we preserved the same subcooling as
14 would be expected in the actual plant.

15 The RELAP5 calculation took advantage of
16 this octant symmetry. As I explained there were 29
17 channels to represent the 29 fuel assemblies. There's
18 one channel to represent the reflector regions. These
19 of course are parallel channels. There's no mixing.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, voids are formed in
21 the core.

22 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you need to have some
24 regions for the thermal-hydraulic analysis.

25 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. But the thermal-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulic analysis proceeds as multiple parallel
2 channels rather than with any mixing.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't analyze each
4 channel separately. Does it?

5 DR. DIAMOND: Yes it does.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It does.

7 DR. BANERJEE: 29 channels.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: 29 channels.

9 DR. BANERJEE: And one reflector.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All RELAP5. That's
11 quite a lot.

12 DR. DIAMOND: 29, yes. The reason we're
13 able to do this is again as I explained because of
14 this octant symmetry.

15 DR. SCHROCK: Is the symmetry really that
16 good?

17 MR. BOEHNERT: Virgil, use the mic please.

18 DR. SCHROCK: I asked is the symmetry
19 really that good. You have previously burned bundles
20 mixed with new bundles and so forth. Are the burn ups
21 really that close to preserve this symmetry?

22 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. They certainly are.
23 I will mention something later where there is a
24 problem in symmetry of course. That is that there is
25 always this question of the flow into the core inlet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and how uniform that flow is. But of course we would
2 have to have additional knowledge to really
3 understand.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: From what we saw, the
5 pictures of the down-come are where it's probably not
6 very uniformed in terms of boron concentration.

7 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. Okay. So this first
8 calculation that I'm going to show as I said it has
9 about three and a half dollars worth of boron
10 reactivity as the maximum value. That's why I say we
11 can't have a square wave coming in here. That's an
12 awful lot of reactivity to come in instantaneously.

13 When we talk about the rod ejection
14 accident, generally we're talking about one and two
15 dollars worth of reactivity. So if we have a maximum
16 of three and a half dollars and put it in the square
17 wave, I don't think that anybody would accept that.

18 DR. SCHROCK: In your previous statements,
19 you said you were trying to replicate the BNW owners
20 group calculation. Their reactivity assertion only
21 goes to one dollar.

22 DR. DIAMOND: That's the total reactivity.
23 So the total reactivity is of course the boron
24 reactivity less the feedback.

25 DR. SCHROCK: Oh, yes. I see.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: All right. The mass flow
2 rate at the lower inlet plenum was about three
3 percent. As I said, we had about 200 seconds of
4 simulation to bring the core to the same conditions
5 before the boron dilution accident.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to show us
7 far the boron front goes up before the core goes
8 critical?

9 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. We can infer that. I
10 won't show that exactly. This just gives you the
11 boron concentration versus time. As I said we're
12 starting really from 200 seconds and going through
13 this particular transient which is a transient from
14 almost 200 to almost 600 ppm of boron concentration in
15 this slug of water.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why doesn't it go to
17 zero?

18 DR. DIAMOND: This is based on Framatome.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, this is Framatome.

20 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. This is based on the
21 Framatome analysis.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I put diMarzo on that
23 fuel.

24 DR. DIAMOND: Well, we have another curve
25 which is a little bit more severe than this but it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still doesn't go to zero.

2 MR. ROSENTHOL: This is the concentration
3 in the core.

4 DR. DIAMOND: This is the concentration at
5 the inlet plenum.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought he had a
7 dilution of 100 percent.

8 DR. DIMARZO: Graham, what you are looking
9 at is a paper from Maryland. It's contained in the
10 paper from Maryland that the concentration does go to
11 zero. What we're talking about here is a scenario
12 which is defined differently. You don't have zero.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's conservative?

14 DR. DIMARZO: It's not a question of
15 conservative. It's a question of where the slug is
16 initially. Remember the slug is confined completely
17 in the steam generator before this process starts.
18 Therefore, that slug has to go to the steam generator
19 out of plenum and mix. Then it has to go to the pump
20 and mix. That's the front of the slug.

21 DR. BANERJEE: This is Framatome.

22 DR. DIMARZO: Right.

23 DR. BANERJEE: That's why it's so mild.

24 DR. DIAMOND: Okay. So that curve shows
25 you that we start to get some dilution around 230

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seconds. It's about another 20 seconds of dilution
2 and one sees a large increase in the power. The power
3 goes up to between 70 and 80 percent of nominal power.

4 Then as it typical in power excursions
5 like this, the power turns over because of Doppler
6 feedback. That's the nice thing about low uranium
7 cores. They have a very strong Doppler feedback. The
8 power turns over but the core is still being diluted.
9 Therefore, there's this pull. There's this positive
10 reactivity being put in. There is this pull from the
11 Doppler trying to hold it back. Then with time, the
12 moderator heats up and you have moderator density
13 feedback.

14 Another nice thing about a PWR is that it
15 has a negative feedback coefficient from the moderator
16 temperature or the moderator density. So this
17 competition between the boron and the feedback results
18 in the power coming down and then up and then down and
19 then up a little bit and then it settles down as the
20 boron slug moves off. What this means in terms of
21 fuel enthalpy and this is fuel enthalpy at the node in
22 the core that has the highest fuel enthalpy is that
23 the fuel enthalpy starts from about 14 and goes up
24 initially only to about 34. So initially there's only
25 about a 20 calorie increment in fuel enthalpy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you look at the peak change in fuel
2 enthalpy, you see that it goes up maybe a total of 37
3 calories per gram from here to here. (Indicating.)
4 But if there was going to be any fuel failure, it
5 would probably be the result of this initial increase
6 in enthalpy. So that's fairly low.

7 DR. SCHROCK: So what is the cause of the
8 second peak?

9 DR. DIAMOND: Again, it's the competition
10 between the positive boron reactivity which is still
11 coming into the core and the feedback effects from
12 Doppler and from the moderator temperature.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's the second
14 power peak that puts more --

15 DR. SCHROCK: There's no boiling in this
16 case.

17 DR. DIAMOND: There is a little bit. I'll
18 show that momentarily. There is some boiling.

19 MR. BOEHNERT: Localized?

20 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. Localized. The
21 behavior here will become clearer as we go through a
22 few more of these curves. This curve shows the power
23 versus time but on a logarithmic scale. I just wanted
24 to point out that when we looked over here, we saw
25 that it looks as though the power doesn't increase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until close to 250 seconds. (Indicating.) But in
2 reality, the power begins to rise soon after 200
3 seconds and then goes up to as I say about 80 percent
4 nominal power.

5 This curve is the curve that Harold Scott
6 showed earlier. This curve shows the boron
7 concentration during the period from 230 to 330
8 seconds. You can see that the boron concentration is
9 decreasing during this first roughly 50 seconds. So
10 the reactivity change is a result of this positive
11 reactivity insertion due to the boron concentration
12 going down, this is the scale for the boron
13 concentration, and also the negative effects from fuel
14 temperature and moderator temperature feedback. This
15 erratic behavior as a result of the competition
16 between those feedback effects accounts for the
17 corresponding curve of power versus time.

18 Okay. This gives you an idea of how the
19 front moves through the reactor. This is the relative
20 power along a channel. This is the bottom of the
21 core. This is the top of the core. (Indicating.) If
22 we look at say 240 seconds, we see that initially the
23 power is quite flat. Then if we look at later times,
24 this is 249 seconds, we see that of course the power
25 is no longer flat.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The power is quite peaked at the bottom of
2 the core because that's where the slug has entered.
3 So at the bottom of the core, it's becoming critical
4 and where the power is increasing rather than
5 uniformly through the core. This is another reason
6 why you need a spatial representation in your
7 neutronics model.

8 If we look now at the radial power
9 distribution, this happens to be at 260 seconds.
10 These numbers are the relative power in each assembly.

11 DR. BANERJEE: So this is the second peak,
12 not the first.

13 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. Right. This is at the
14 second peak. It doesn't matter. You would see the
15 same effect at other times. The effect that I wanted
16 to show is that these bundles, these fuel assemblies
17 that have the low burn up are the ones that have the
18 relatively high power. Again, you see the importance
19 of having to have that spatially dependent
20 calculation. You can see how the power is down, up,
21 down, up depending on which --

22 DR. BANERJEE: What are the units for the
23 power here?

24 DR. DIAMOND: This is just relative units.

25 DR. BANERJEE: In terms of, are they twice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normal operating power or what does that mean?

2 DR. DIAMOND: No. The average here is
3 1.0.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

5 DR. DIAMOND: Here is a graph of void
6 fraction versus axial position at different times.
7 Again, if we look at one particular time here, 289
8 seconds, we see in this particular channel that we
9 have a little bit of void formation at the bottom of
10 the core. That's the hot spot. If we look at later
11 times, for example 291 seconds, we see that the void
12 has shifted further down and has increased in this
13 particular case. But these void fractions in this
14 case are quite low.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But still doesn't that
16 have quite an effect on the neutron balance?

17 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. It certainly does.
18 It's also the result of the fact that we have a very
19 low flow in the reactor.

20 DR. BANERJEE: But this is much later than
21 the power peaks.

22 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

23 DR. BANERJEE: So they are just giving you
24 negative reactivity later on, shortly after that.

25 DR. DIAMOND: Right. But again this is in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very small fraction of the core.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Did you use the negative
3 void co-efficient here, or is it negative?

4 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. The void co-efficient
5 is negative. So any void formation is --

6 DR. BANERJEE: It will shut it down.

7 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. This shows you the
8 average boron concentration in each of the assemblies.

9 DR. SCHROCK: It doesn't mean axial
10 average.

11 DR. DIAMOND: It is averaged axially. So
12 it is for a particular radial position.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is in the liquid
14 phase or it takes care of the voids.

15 DR. DIAMOND: It's in the liquid phase.

16 DR. BANERJEE: There is no void at this
17 time.

18 DR. DIAMOND: Right. There is very little
19 void in this particular case. But what it shows is of
20 course that there is a radial distribution of boron
21 concentration. The reason for that is that if you
22 look for example at these three fuel assemblies here
23 that have the highest power level, we see that it has
24 the lowest boron concentration. What's happening is
25 that where you have more power you're sucking up the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diluted water faster. So what you have is an
2 autocatalytic type of reaction here. That tends to
3 feed the power.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if you avoid
5 formation rapid enough, you'd be expelling the boron
6 at the bottom.

7 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. Well, in this
8 particular case, you don't get void in these
9 assemblies because the flow rate is a little bit
10 higher. You get the void in the assemblies where the
11 flow rate is lowest.

12 DR. BANERJEE: This is natural
13 circulation.

14 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. But we imposed a flow
15 rate at the --

16 DR. BANERJEE: At the boundary conditions.

17 DR. DIAMOND: At the inlet plenum.

18 DR. BANERJEE: So this is a distribution
19 effect.

20 DR. DIAMOND: This is a distribution
21 effect. Okay. So that gives you an idea of the
22 complex physical phenomenon that are taking place
23 there. As I said, this first calculation that I
24 wanted to show you was really to compared the detailed
25 three-dimensional calculation with the lumped point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kinetics calculation.

2 In that calculation, the Framatome
3 calculation and remember this is not apples and apples
4 because they're model was actually Crystal River which
5 was very similar but it's a different core than
6 whatever cycle of TMI we were using. So it's not
7 exactly apples and apples. Anyway, the peak
8 reactivity in their calculation was about \$1.2. In
9 our case it was about \$1.02. This is a typo here. It
10 should be \$1.02.

11 Peak power in their case was about 83
12 percent occurring about six seconds after dilution.
13 In our case it was a little bit lower. Similarly,
14 their peak enthalpy was 69 calories per gram. Of
15 course it's difficult to estimate that when you're
16 doing a lumped parameter calculation. When you're
17 treating the entire core as a single unit, it's hard
18 to say what the peak is within the core. Anyway,
19 their estimate was 69. Our calculation was 37. That
20 was the peak enthalpy.

21 DR. BANERJEE: That's the hottest channel.

22 DR. DIAMOND: The hottest axial position
23 in the hottest channel.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Hottest axial.

25 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. So it's the hottest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 node over the entire reactor. Whereas as I said,
2 there are 24 axial nodes and one radial node per fuel
3 assembly.

4 DR. BANERJEE: What time does that occur
5 actually? 13 seconds is after the dilution starts.
6 Is that right?

7 DR. DIAMOND: No. That's the peak power.
8 The peak enthalpy occurs much later than that. If you
9 recall that the peak enthalpy occurred at that second
10 enthalpy peak.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Why does that happen?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To integrate.

13 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. Because enthalpy is
14 an integral. So even though the power came down after
15 the first power pulse, enthalpy is an integral. There
16 is some heat transfer out of the fuel. So it's a
17 question of the energy deposition less the heat
18 transfer out of the pellet. The net result is that it
19 occurs not after the first peak but later in the
20 event.

21 DR. BANERJEE: So the power pulse is so
22 sharp in the first case that when it is integrated it
23 doesn't --

24 DR. DIAMOND: Right. Remember that when
25 we examined that curve it was an increase of only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 20 calories per gram after the first peak and
2 then 37 calories per gram after the second peak.
3 Sporadic voids. And here the core return subcritical
4 45 seconds after prompt. In our case it was 24
5 seconds after prompt. So the calculation generally
6 with the point kinetics model seem to be more
7 conservative than our calculation.

8 DR. SCHROCK: You have a small difference
9 in beta shown between those two calculations.

10 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

11 DR. SCHROCK: I presume that's because
12 you've weighted the beta in your -- calculation
13 somehow to reflect some plutonium.

14 DR. SCHROCK: No. The beta that we
15 calculate is the beta for that beginning of cycle
16 condition at TMI. So it's based on the fuel in that
17 particular reactor.

18 DR. SCHROCK: Which has some plutonium.

19 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. It has a considerable
20 amount of burn up.

21 DR. SCHROCK: Right.

22 DR. DIAMOND: The average burn up in that
23 core at beginning of cycle is probably around average.

24 DR. SCHROCK: If anything it's
25 surprisingly high, that value of beta.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: No. I wouldn't say it's
2 surprisingly high. I'm not surprised.

3 DR. SCHROCK: Well, if you had much
4 plutonium.

5 DR. DIAMOND: Well, if you go back to
6 here, you have a burn up of 30 gigawatt days per ton.
7 So you do have plutonium here. But here you have
8 essentially fresh fuel. So you have a mix.

9 DR. SCHROCK: Yes. You have a mix.
10 Somehow you're weighting beta. You get a beta core
11 wide.

12 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. And it's weighted,

13 DR. SCHROCK: What's the weighting at
14 joint flux?

15 DR. DIAMOND: The weighting in this case
16 is a volumetric weighting.

17 DR. SCHROCK: Volumetric weighting. So I
18 guess we'll get another look at that when we review
19 PARCS. That's a feature of PARCS that's used.

20 DR. DIAMOND: The PARCS calculation can
21 put in a different beta for each fuel assembly. In
22 this case, we used an average beta. But it can have
23 a different beta for each assembly. That's not a
24 problem.

25 DR. BANERJEE: So remind me beta is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related to the kinetics.

2 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. Beta is the delayed
3 neutron fraction. A smaller beta as you get with
4 plutonium means that you have less delayed neutrons.
5 Therefore, the control is a little bit more sketchy.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Within a rapid transient
8 I thought it was the -- You have to look at the
9 distribution of the beta among the different
10 precursors. It's a really good answer.

11 DR. DIAMOND: Well, as I said, PARCS
12 enables you to put in the appropriate beta for each
13 fuel assembly which takes into account the burn up in
14 that fuel assembly and therefore the distribution of
15 material.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What I'm saying is today
17 neutron fraction is an average over a lot of different
18 precursors each with a different time.

19 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a rapid
21 transient. It's the ones with the long time that
22 matter most to something. You don't just take the
23 average. Do you? I'm trying to remember how this
24 works.

25 DR. DIAMOND: There are actually six

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groups of delayed neutrons. The beta that we show
2 there is actually the sum of those six groups of
3 delayed neutrons.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Rapid transient, it's
5 the slowest group or something. It eventually ends up
6 dominating. Doesn't it?

7 DR. DIAMOND: Well, in addition to the
8 delayed neutron fraction you have to specify the delay
9 time for the delayed neutron to come out.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

11 DR. DIAMOND: Of course those with the
12 shortest delay times are most important for fast
13 transients, and those with the longest delay time are
14 more important when you're looking at a LOCA for
15 example.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

17 DR. DIAMOND: Okay. So this is now the
18 second type of transient that I want to present to
19 you. This is a calculation based on our best estimate
20 of what the inlet plenum boron concentration would be
21 based on Professor diMarzo's model of mixing.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why doesn't it go to
23 zero?

24 DR. BANERJEE: The front meets that back.

25 DR. DIMARZO: No. Because the regional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slug here proposed by Framatome which generates those
2 two curves, it doesn't go to zero.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm just saying that in
4 your spiel you talked about percent dilution 100
5 percent, you had this pure water --

6 DR. DIMARZO: Okay. In the Maryland
7 experiment, we go to zero.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why?

9 DR. DIMARZO: The Framatome experiment
10 does not go to zero. I have an overhead here.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. I guess I'm
12 confusing the two. There has been mixing in the real
13 phase.

14 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. Framatome gives you an
15 initial slug in the steam generator.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

17 DR. DIMARZO: Then they proceed to mix it
18 that way. I proceeded to mix it my way along that
19 model.

20 DR. BANERJEE: But you have only two
21 mixing mechanisms. One is at the front and one is at
22 the back. Right?

23 DR. DIMARZO: The mixing depends on --

24 DR. BANERJEE: How does it not go to zero?
25 Otherwise you get some smoothing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it never was
2 there or anywhere except in Maryland.

3 DR. DIMARZO: (Away from microphone.) This
4 is what the initial slug looks like.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It never went to zero.

6 DR. DIMARZO: (Away from microphone.) It
7 never went to zero, no. Framatome mixed it somehow
8 and got this dashed line. If you take this slug
9 considering what it is in the scenario and you move it
10 appropriately to the steam generator upper plenum and
11 through the pump according to where it is you get
12 this. (Indicating.)

13 DR. BANERJEE: So that time is actually
14 space. The distribution of the slug in space. Moving
15 at some velocity. Right?

16 DR. DIMARZO: Exactly. This is the
17 original slug in space.

18 DR. BANERJEE: So why is that sloped to
19 begin with?

20 DR. DIMARZO: That's because the scenario
21 prepares the slug in a certain way that results in
22 that.

23 DR. BANERJEE: How does the scenario
24 prepare it?

25 DR. DIMARZO: It's very complicated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's the part that we didn't present here.

2 DR. BANERJEE: I see. So you are already
3 assuming part of it is mixed and so on.

4 DR. DIMARZO: Yes.

5 DR. BANERJEE: What part of it is mixed
6 already in front? Is that in the pipe rising up?

7 DR. DIMARZO: That is the pipe rising up
8 to the pump. The steam generator upper plenum is --
9 around here and then all this is in the steam
10 generator. That's the slug that you can see there.

11 DR. BANERJEE: It would be interesting to
12 see how you arrive at that.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be interesting
14 to see how certain you are about that.

15 DR. DIMARZO: (Away from microphone.) And
16 the pump is totally borated in this particular -- So
17 now you remove this from the pump and move all this
18 through the steam generator upper plenum and the pump.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's really suspicious
20 to me that it has all these sharp corners.

21 DR. DIMARZO: The sharp corners are --

22 DR. BANERJEE: Component changes.

23 DR. DIMARZO: (Away from microphone.)

24 That's the way -- drops initially. That scenario we
25 did not -- It's the result of hours of operation but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we didn't do that scenario. We could simply find it
2 and say we have a slug in the steam generator.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. You wouldn't
4 like that.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Right. It seems that
6 there's already a lot of credit taken for various
7 things in generating that.

8 DR. DIMARZO: (Away from microphone.) One
9 case that we can easily do and that we don't have any
10 problem is to start with causing a LOOP like this.
11 That's not a very major difference --

12 DR. BANERJEE: The reactor would probably
13 go back.

14 DR. DIAMOND: No. He means start that in
15 the steam generator. You can't have that in the core.
16 You're correct.

17 DR. DIMARZO: Exactly. Absolutely. But
18 we should take a square wave in the steam generator
19 and move it along. You could probably take the one
20 that you have there without the Marino diMarzo thing
21 and because the front end is sloped that would
22 probably help you. Wouldn't it?

23 DR. BANERJEE: But you --

24 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do the whole story you're going to have to say where
2 this curve came from and why.

3 DR. BANERJEE: The critical part is that
4 front slope I guess.

5 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

6 DR. DIMARZO: And since you have
7 established by now that in the natural circulation the
8 pump isn't deformed if we passed a step through the
9 pump --

10 DR. BANERJEE: Well, even if we don't take
11 credit for the pump, what's happening is you've
12 already got a slope there. That would be interesting
13 to know.

14 DR. DIMARZO: Yes. Because this slug is
15 sitting. There's a little bit of -- that vertical leg
16 like we discussed before.

17 DR. BANERJEE: So you've already taken
18 credit for that.

19 DR. DIMARZO: That's what he said. I
20 didn't take credit for it. That's what we were given.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Who gave you that?

22 DR. DIMARZO: This is the owners group.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you ought to do it
24 yourself.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Are you going believe the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 owners group?

2 DR. DIMARZO: That's the point. We could
3 do a curved slug which I was just thinking about --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you should.

5 DR. DIMARZO: To the steam generator and
6 pass it through. The question is this. If I go for
7 a scenario of a square slug in a natural circulation
8 scenario, it would have to be pushed up into the steam
9 generator before I start.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

11 DR. DIMARZO: That slug will go through
12 the steam generator upper plenum and through the pump
13 before reaching. That's no problem.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Whatever it takes.

15 DR. DIMARZO: It will look more like
16 probably going much slower in here and then going up
17 again like that. (Indicating.) It would be --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But for regulatory
19 purposes, you might want to make some conservative
20 assumptions about that slug. That might lead you to
21 conclusions that you didn't particularly like.

22 DR. DIMARZO: I was just trying to make
23 that case.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think that when
25 you make a presentation eventually to the full

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee you're going to see what was the origin of
2 that curve you just showed us and how secure it is,
3 that one with the shape of the slug, the distribution
4 of boron in the slug.

5 DR. DIMARZO: I think for simplicity it
6 would be much more practical to start with the square
7 slug.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, then that might
9 not be tolerable though in terms of the transient.

10 DR. BANERJEE: No. He's saying it would
11 be if you allowed him mixing in the plenum and in the
12 pump.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In the steam generator
14 pump.

15 DR. DIMARZO: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Well, maybe you
17 need to do that too.

18 DR. DIMARZO: That would be more like
19 another case bounding this.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you have some
21 more work to do.

22 DR. SCHROCK: Could I bring up one point
23 here? The power distribution in the core is quite
24 interesting. Could you compare it to the power
25 distribution in the steady state operating condition?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: You're talking about this
2 particular curve.

3 DR. SCHROCK: Yes.

4 DR. DIAMOND: Let's see.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Is it a factor due to less
6 boron in those channels that you get such high powers?

7 DR. DIAMOND: First of all, let me explain
8 that this is the axial average.

9 DR. SCHROCK: Yes. You said that before.

10 DR. DIAMOND: So this number may be higher
11 at some particular axial position. This is higher
12 than one would expect during normal operation. But
13 it's not a crazy number.

14 DR. SCHROCK: No, no.

15 DR. DIAMOND: It's only three times the
16 average.

17 DR. SCHROCK: I'm not saying it's crazy at
18 all. I'm just interested in seeing how much
19 distortion spatially occurs in the power distribution
20 as a result of this kind of transient. It's pretty
21 large.

22 DR. DIAMOND: But this core already has a
23 power distribution distortion because of the presence
24 of control rods. Look at this. 0.246. I mean that's
25 only because there's a control rod there. Even in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 center of the core, 0.51 is a distortion.

2 DR. SCHROCK: Well, it's on the edge of
3 the core too.

4 DR. DIAMOND: No. Even at the edge it's
5 much too low.

6 DR. SCHROCK: It's too low. I agree.

7 DR. DIAMOND: So this entire core is
8 already distorted by virtue of the control rods.

9 DR. SCHROCK: Down here you have one
10 that's near the edge that's 2.1.

11 DR. DIAMOND: That's right.

12 DR. SCHROCK: What would that be in the
13 operating steady state?

14 DR. DIAMOND: In the steady state, it
15 might be 1.5. But in the steady state you wouldn't
16 have 1.5 here and 0.2 here. You wouldn't have such a
17 severe gradients.

18 DR. SCHROCK: But when you're looking for
19 potential core damage, are you looking at that element
20 or are you looking at some average?

21 DR. DIAMOND: You're looking at all of the
22 axial positions within this fuel assembly.

23 DR. SCHROCK: That particular fuel
24 assembly.

25 DR. DIAMOND: As it turns out, yes, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assembly and this assembly. I don't know which of
2 these two assemblies and which axial level has the
3 highest pellet temperature and therefore enthalpy.
4 But it's somewhere at the bottom of the core, maybe
5 about a foot above the bottom of the core and it's in
6 one of these two assemblies.

7 But that's what this calculation does for
8 you. It looks throughout the core at where you have
9 the hottest fuel rod. I should also say --

10 DR. SCHROCK: And it's important that it
11 gives you something quite different than the picture
12 you would have if you made the assumption that the
13 power distribution in the transient is the same as the
14 power distribution in the operating study state.

15 DR. DIAMOND: Correct.

16 DR. SCHROCK: It might be much worse.

17 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. Primarily by virtue of
18 the axial distortion but also because of the radial
19 distortion.

20 DR. SCHROCK: Yes. Thank you.

21 DR. DIAMOND: Okay. So this next
22 calculation that I wanted to show was again with our
23 diMarzo curve which we're saying is our best estimate
24 at the moment of what the boron concentration would
25 look like based on a restart of natural circulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In this particular calculation that I'm going to show,
2 the dilution starts at 100 seconds rather than 200
3 seconds. As you can see the change in boron
4 concentration is from about 2500 to below 500 ppm.
5 It's a dramatic change in boron concentration, an
6 enormous change.

7 But in this particular case, we're
8 starting from whatever the shut down condition of the
9 reactor is. We're not starting from zero reactivity
10 as I described for the previous calculation. In this
11 particular case, the power peak is between 300 and 350
12 percent. In the previous case if you remember the
13 power peak was down here at about 70 or 80 percent.
14 So that initial power spike now is quite a bit larger.
15 It's also narrower. But it's quite a bit higher.

16 DR. BANERJEE: That's also because you
17 started from a much lower, I mean, the thing is
18 completely shut down and you have to bring it back up.
19 Right?

20 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

21 DR. BANERJEE: If you start from zero
22 reactivity this would just go.

23 DR. DIAMOND: Well, starting from zero
24 that would be different.

25 DR. BANERJEE: That would be a big bang.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: That would be different.
2 The point is that this is now our best estimate
3 calculation.

4 DR. BANERJEE: So the conditions are
5 different between the two rods.

6 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. But this is meant to
7 be the more realistic condition now, starting from the
8 shut down condition and using the diMarzo curve.

9 DR. BANERJEE: What was the logic for the
10 other one, zero reactivity?

11 DR. DIAMOND: Because the other one we
12 wanted to see the differences between the Framatome
13 point kinetics calculation and a spatially dependent
14 calculation.

15 DR. BANERJEE: What was their logic to
16 start from zero?

17 DR. DIAMOND: Because when you're using
18 point kinetics that's how you're going to, the code
19 easily starts from zero reactivity.

20 DR. BANERJEE: I see. It was a matter of
21 convenience.

22 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. A matter of
23 convenience, right.

24 MR. SCOTT: This is what I mentioned.
25 When BNW got 90 calories per gram, that was in a range

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where there was some concern particularly for a high
2 burn up fuel. So we wanted to see for a very similar
3 case what we would get with 3-D PARCS.

4 DR. DIAMOND: So this is the power trace.
5 Again, here we're starting from very low power. This
6 is what it looks like on a logarithmic scale. Now, if
7 we focus on a shortened time scale from 130 to 190
8 seconds, this is the power pulse here. (Indicating.)
9 It actually goes up to about 330 percent and
10 oscillates. This is what the peak fuel enthalpy looks
11 like.

12 Again, we have a situation where the
13 enthalpy rises due to that initial power pulse. It
14 goes from about 14 to 37. It's about a 23 or 25
15 calorie per gram increment during this initial time.
16 Then eventually it goes to its peak value of about 70
17 calories per gram.

18 DR. BANERJEE: And that's because your
19 power pulse is so sharp. That's really the reason
20 because you're not getting much enthalpy in the power
21 pulse.

22 DR. DIAMOND: That's right. The pulse is
23 very sharp.

24 DR. SCHROCK: The second peak is not has
25 high but it's a broad peak.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. It's a broad peak.
2 This initial increment here is the integral of that
3 power trace essentially. Of course there is heat
4 transfer because this is taking place over about a
5 second. If you want to look at fractions of a second
6 you can look at --

7 DR. BANERJEE: How much credit does that
8 heat transfer out at that point? Suppose your gap
9 conductors were wrong or something. What would
10 happen? Is there 150 percent of the heat being lost
11 or ten percent or one percent? What's the number?

12 DR. DIAMOND: That's a good question.

13 MR. ROSENTHOL: Your fuel rod time
14 constant is eight, nine, ten seconds.

15 DR. DIAMOND: There is. In other words,
16 if we assumed an -- reaction would this be 40 or would
17 it be 50?

18 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

19 DR. DIAMOND: And I think that it would be
20 closer to 40 here. There is some heat transfer but
21 since the time constant for heat transfer is on the
22 order of a couple of seconds it isn't that much.

23 Okay. So if we're looking at this first
24 peak as I say it's an increment of about 25 calories
25 per gram. This really shows the consequences that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're interested in.

2 DR. BANERJEE: So because there are so
3 full power seconds in the pulse that you're getting
4 away with this very low amount of energy deposition.

5 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. This is the basic
6 physics of a light water reactor. That is when you
7 give it a jolt, you get the Doppler that pulls it
8 back. In this case, you're not only giving it a jolt,
9 you're still pulling on it because the boron
10 concentration is continuing to go down during this
11 period here but you have not only the fuel temperature
12 contributing to the negative feedback but also the
13 moderator temperature and density.

14 DR. BANERJEE: And the void.

15 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

16 MR. ROSENTHOL: Let me just add that when
17 you did ejected rod calculations over the decades you
18 again saw that it wasn't the initial pulse turned
19 around by Doppler that gave you the enthalpy rise. It
20 contributed to it. But it was the tail of the
21 distribution that when added up gave you the enthalpy.
22 So I'm not surprised at all by that.

23 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. That's right. This is
24 still sensible power over here. (Indicating.) So
25 after that initial rise the fuel temperature is still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increasing, so the enthalpy is still increasing.

2 This is the maximum local void fraction in
3 this particular event. So in this particular event we
4 get some higher void fractions. But again it's only
5 in very isolated parts of the reactor where the flow
6 is particularly low and it is not sustainable. But it
7 contributes to the overall --

8 DR. BANERJEE: Now, in that power pulse
9 there must be very high local temperatures within the
10 fuel. Right? I mean, if you get 1000 percent power
11 pulse, it's going to vaporize some piece of the fuel
12 somewhere.

13 DR. DIAMOND: There is a distribution of
14 temperature within the fuel. We know that the
15 distribution is skewed toward the outside of the fuel.
16 As you burn up the fuel, it becomes skewed even more
17 towards the outside of the fuel because there are more
18 and more plutonium builds up at the rim of the fuel.

19 DR. BANERJEE: So you're taking the fact
20 that there is a flux depression within the fuel in
21 itself.

22 DR. DIAMOND: The fuel enthalpy numbers
23 that I show you are average. In regulatory space, we
24 always talk about the pellet average fuel enthalpy.

25 DR. BANERJEE: What's the highest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures the fuel gets to?

2 DR. DIAMOND: Well, the average
3 temperature here is still not that high.

4 DR. BANERJEE: The average temperature.
5 But local.

6 MR. SCOTT: In the report, there are some
7 numbers. This scenario is not in the report that we
8 gave you because these are just new results. The
9 number I was going to say was at high burn up the
10 calories per gram that would cause some melting at the
11 edge of the fuel pellet is 170 calories per gram,
12 maybe 160 calories per gram. It's way up there. I
13 don't know that the temperature here is --

14 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. But we're not talking
15 about peaking factors that would get you up to those
16 high fuel enthalpies. Certainly not in this case.

17 DR. SCHROCK: So, how expensive an effort
18 is this? What is the cost of doing this for the
19 calculation?

20 DR. DIAMOND: For doing this calculation?
21 Well, the incremental costs. Harold has just given me
22 a curve of inlet boron concentration versus time which
23 includes assumptions about the one pump starting. I
24 have a post-doc working with me who's name is on the
25 cover page. I would say if he's around tomorrow he'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably give me the results on Friday.

2 DR. SCHROCK: So, it's not a terribly
3 expensive proposition to do this these days.

4 DR. DIAMOND: That's the incremental cost
5 is not expensive. To get set up and have a beginning
6 of cycle model --

7 DR. SCHROCK: That doesn't include cross
8 section evaluation preparation and all that.

9 DR. DIAMOND: Right. That's another
10 matter.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've run a whole lot
12 of scenarios. If Marino came up with different slugs
13 and so on, you could run a whole lot more.

14 DR. DIAMOND: Not a problem, no.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You might think about
16 what you need to do to complete the story.

17 DR. DIAMOND: As I say these are coupled
18 RELAP calculations. I mean, even with the RELAP --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to
20 complete the story or is everyone going to say that
21 risk analysis makes it not a problem?

22 DR. DIAMOND: Well --

23 MR. ROSENTHOL: I would say we're trying
24 to run the scenario that corresponded to the BNW
25 postulate transient. In the preparation for doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we said events that involve let's say cold
2 shutdown really have nothing to do with GSI-185. We
3 thought that inadvertently starting with pumps was so
4 close to the transient at interest it's just one more
5 operator error that we ought to include.

6 So then Marino and I are whispering at
7 each other well should we run the pump start or we
8 should do some square wave that is even a little bit
9 worse than that or maybe we'll run both. Yes. The
10 promise is that we'll do the one, two, three more
11 mechanistic calculations to bring back to you.

12 DR. BANERJEE: What's the physical reason
13 that you get such a change between the point kinetics
14 and the distributed calculation?

15 DR. DIAMOND: Well, there are so many
16 spatial effects here that are not taken into account
17 in the point kinetics calculation. Point kinetics
18 calculation assumes a certain average boron
19 concentration versus time in the core. Whereas in the
20 spatial calculation we're assuming that the boron slug
21 moves in and the bottom of the core feels that effect
22 of the diluted water first. Then the whole thing
23 evolves.

24 DR. BANERJEE: So that's the reason.

25 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: It smooths it.

2 DR. DIAMOND: Right.

3 DR. BANERJEE: The transient time of the
4 boron. It's going to start going and then it just --

5 DR. DIAMOND: Right. The point kinetics
6 calculation is meant to be somehow bounding. At least
7 in the best of all worlds you would justify the point
8 kinetics calculation by saying that it's bounding or
9 conservative in some fashion. I think Framatome's
10 rationale was that they claimed that their inlet boron
11 concentration versus time was already bounding.
12 Therefore, they could just apply that in the core and
13 assume that the results for power and enthalpy would
14 be bounding. But it's not only the axial effect as I
15 explained. The core is so radially non-uniform that
16 it's important to take into account that variation as
17 well.

18 DR. SCHROCK: Does the RELAP5 calculation
19 beta of 0.0065 come because that's the default number
20 in RELAP5?

21 DR. DIAMOND: I have no idea where that
22 came from.

23 DR. SCHROCK: I'll bet that's where it is.

24 DR. DIAMOND: It could be.

25 DR. SCHROCK: You get your 35 numbers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: Yes it is. You're right.
2 I know what you're saying. All right. Let me just
3 analyze this presentation. I said that 3-D analysis
4 gives a lower energy deposition relative to the point
5 kinetics. It's very important to observe that here
6 the evolution of the energy deposition is much slower
7 than in a rod ejection accident. In a rod ejection
8 accident, the reactivity is inserted in 100
9 milliseconds, essentially the square wave which we're
10 avoiding in this scenario.

11 Thermal-hydraulic feedback limits the fuel
12 enthalpy during the boron dilution accident. The
13 calculation that I showed shows an initial enthalpy
14 increase of less than 25 calories per gram. There is
15 some void formation sporadic. We haven't looked at
16 the possibility of DNB. It may be possible in more
17 severe cases however. That's not really the problem
18 here. This core has already boiled. What we're
19 really concerned about here is energy deposition.

20 I should also mention that we have some
21 preliminary comparisons with a completely different
22 code system. It's called BARS/RELAP5 which is
23 Russian. Well, the BARS part anyway is a Russian
24 code, totally different methodology. It models the
25 entire reactor on a pin-by-pin basis. I didn't show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any comparisons. It's one example of what we have
2 done to try and understand the validity of our model.
3 We've done a lot more than that. I think as you learn
4 more about TRAC-M, you'll be learning more about the
5 validity of the three-dimensional neutron kinetics
6 within it.

7 A couple of items where when I generated
8 this slide I thought there could be additional
9 refinement and extension. One is mixing in the core.
10 I think someone already mentioned that we don't have
11 that of course. I think that would tend to smooth
12 things out and make things less severe.

13 The non-uniform boron concentration at the
14 inlet would be nice to have but of course that's a
15 difficult problem. When I put this on the slide here
16 "the effect of turning on pump" I didn't realize that
17 I would be making a commitment to have a result by
18 Friday.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this non-uniform
20 boron concentration would be worth while to try
21 something on it. Try half of it here. Instead of
22 putting uniform, try some sort of a distribution
23 because you've already shown that there's a lot of
24 variation between challenges. If you have much less
25 boron in some place, you know that's a much more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactive place.

2 DR. DIAMOND: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The critical reactor is
4 here and the rest of it is like a reflector or
5 something. There's a certain region which is -- So if
6 you have a certain region that has much less boron
7 than other regions, you know that's a critical thing.
8 I would suspect that non-uniform boron concentration
9 would give you higher powers. And there will be
10 deposition in that particular area which might make
11 things look worse. The question is what the
12 regulators do with that assuming uniform boron
13 concentration may be non-conservative.

14 DR. DIAMOND: Well, certainly with the
15 pump on.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That may reunify things.

17 DR. DIAMOND: Then one could argue that
18 it's conservative.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We showed from Maryland
20 that there's a lot of variation in the down-comer in
21 the boron concentration. So I would think that you
22 could just run a calculation and instead of taking
23 uniform concentration take an extreme case where half
24 of it is zero and the other half is the rest or
25 something.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: Okay. Then I have to change
2 my answer to the question asked of me before of how
3 easy is it to do these calculations. In order to do
4 that calculation, then I would have to represent half
5 of the core rather than an octant so that I could have
6 half of it at zero.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So there's a
8 problem.

9 DR. DIAMOND: If that's the change.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe what you can do is
11 a symmetrical non-uniform distribution.

12 MR. ROSENTHOL: Let's think about it.

13 (Inaudible.)

14 MR. ROSENTHOL: We also know that there's
15 very effective mixing in the lower plenum. Right?

16 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

17 MR. ROSENTHOL: Surely very effective when
18 the -- this would be a natural circulation case.
19 There's supposed to be very good mixing in the lower
20 plenum by design. It's one thing to do a variant and
21 another one a --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be how
23 sensitive your results are to the mixing in the lower
24 plenum. So think about how you might do it and don't
25 just not do this because it might give you an answer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you might not want to see.

2 MR. ROSENTHOL: No. But we should do
3 something that's reasonable.

4 MR. SCOTT: But, Jack, is Froude going to
5 give me money to spend on ten to the minus six
6 accidents?

7 MR. ROSENTHOL: Yes.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Is it a ten to the minus
9 six accident?

10 MR. ROSENTHOL: It was estimated that the
11 scenario that we're talking about is of the order of
12 ten to the minus five.

13 MR. SCOTT: But that was for all small
14 breaks. If we get it down to the small breaks that
15 can produce these kind of boron slugs, it's going to
16 be lower. If you turn on the pump, it's going to be
17 lower.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to make the
19 whole thing go away by means of risk analysis.

20 DR. BANERJEE: This break is not too big
21 so it's much more likely than a large break.

22 MR. ROSENTHOL: Yes.

23 MR. SCOTT: But I think Vander Molen
24 already assumed he knew what the percentage of S-2
25 size breaks were. That's part of the risk numbers to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see the core damage function frequency.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Ten to the minus five is
3 the number that comes out of this.

4 MR. SCOTT: Yes. Assuming that size
5 break, yes.

6 MR. ROSENTHOL: Well, the way I see it is
7 we've been guided to do a modest amount of additional
8 sensitivity studies that could put this to bed
9 deterministically and somehow would be more satisfying
10 than appealing to risk numbers. I think that we're
11 close enough to it that we need to do some more work.

12 MR. MYER: This is Ralph Myer from NRC
13 Research. I just wanted to comment on what you would
14 need to do to the fuel to start getting into trouble.
15 You're going to have to roughly triple that fuel
16 enthalpy number and get that fuel enthalpy in within
17 20 milliseconds before you're going to have a
18 situation where you crack the cladding and disburse
19 any fuel. So if you can't get 60 or 100 calories per
20 gram in there in under about 20 milliseconds, you'll
21 have benign fuel damage.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, you're not concerned
23 about the eventual peak. You're only concerned about
24 the initial rise right in the beginning there.

25 MR. MYER: That's correct. The eventual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peak may in fact cause the cladding to crack. But
2 unless you can insert energy quickly in high burn up
3 fuel, it won't even happen at all in low burn up fuel,
4 you need the energy in there quickly so that the
5 fission gas bubbles on the grain boundaries will blow
6 the fuel out the crack.

7 DR. DIAMOND: Steady state fuel enthalpy
8 on average for the reactor is about 45.

9 DR. BANERJEE: This is based on ppm.

10 MR. MYER: No. It's based on test data
11 from CABRI in France and NSRR in Japan, both of them.

12 MR. BOEHNERT: Did you say 200
13 milliseconds? What was the time?

14 MR. MYER: 20.

15 MR. BOEHNERT: 20?

16 MR. MYER: 20.

17 MR. BOEHNERT: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have a huge
19 margin it looks like.

20 MR. MYER: Right.

21 MR. ROSENTHOL: Well, that was the reason
22 that I wanted to make the comment because with small
23 changes you're not going to get that.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think if you assume
25 something about very poor mixing in the lower plenum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you actually allowed it to be a very diluted piece
2 of slug as a constant part of the course. You might
3 be able to get a much more extreme initial rise.

4 MR. ROSENTHOL: Right.

5 DR. DIMARZO: If I may make a comment.
6 The reason why we didn't go to the extent of making
7 square slugs and so forth was because our
8 understanding was exactly of that nature, in other
9 words, whether we tweak that scenario a little bit
10 isn't going to make that kind of a change.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think we were
12 just talking about tweaking it.

13 DR. DIMARZO: If you start making a front
14 that's very sharp, yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then I think you may
16 well get into trouble. You should. You should go
17 there and then figure out why that's not a good
18 assumption or something. You should go there. You
19 shouldn't just not go there because you might get an
20 answer you don't want.

21 DR. DIAMOND: Actually a square wave at
22 the bottom is really not a square wave to the core.
23 It's a square wave to the first node.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

25 DR. BANERJEE: There's a smearing effect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

2 DR. BANERJEE: There's always going to be
3 some smearing effect because it's not like a rod
4 ejection which was a bang.

5 DR. DIAMOND: That's right.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, Jack, do you have
7 enough to know where you're going from here and what
8 you should come back with in a month or two?

9 MR. ROSENTHOL: Yes. Thank you for
10 hearing the side on the subcommittee level because it
11 will help us when we come back to you again. Then we
12 will go to the committee.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I expect you'll get the
14 usual comments from the consultants too which should
15 be helpful.

16 MR. ROSENTHOL: Right. But what I'm also
17 hearing and actually it was Marino's idea again and
18 that is that rather than suffering through years of
19 thermal-hydraulic analysis the idea was let's do
20 something fancier on the physics side and see where we
21 stand. It looks like we have a fair amount of margin.
22 I mean, whatever the answer is I think we've done good
23 work. What you're saying is (1) we ought to do some
24 more pessimistic cases to make sure that we've bounded
25 this situation and (2) when we come in to tell the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 story we should tell the story of the scenario, the
2 evolution and tell the story better.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

4 MR. ROSENTHOL: But conceptually if it all
5 bares out, it seems like a satisfactory way to go to
6 you. Yes?

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

8 MR. BOEHNERT: Yes. I think so.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So are we ready to
10 adjourn? Does anyone have a burning desire to --

11 MR. BOEHNERT: I was just going to say
12 you're going to report to the committee about this
13 issue.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It will be pretty short.

15 MR. BOEHNERT: Pretty short, yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you. Off
17 the record.

18 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
19 concluded at 5:23 p.m.)

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701